



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification: C12N 15/12, C07K 14/47, C07K 14/705, C12N 5/10, C12P 21/02, G01N 33/53, G01N 33/566, G01N 33/567	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/73449 (43) International Publication Date: 07 December 2000 (07.12.2000)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/14654 (22) International Filing Date: 26 May 2000 (26.05.2000) (30) Priority Data: 09/322,257 28 May 1999 (28.05.1999) US 09/413,433 06 October 1999 (06.10.1999) US (60) Parent Application or Grant SYNAPTIC PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION [/]; (). BOROWSKY, Beth, E. [/]; (). OGOZALEK, Kristine, L. [/]; (). JONES, Kenneth, A. [/]; (). BOROWSKY, Beth, E. [/]; (). OGOZALEK, Kristine, L. [/]; (). JONES, Kenneth, A. [/]; (). WHITE, John, P. ; ().	Published	
(54) Title: DNA ENCODING SNORF33 RECEPTOR (54) Titre: ADN CODANT POUR LE RECEPTEUR SNORF33		
(57) Abstract <p>This invention provides isolated nucleic acids encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, purified mammalian SNORF33 receptors, vectors comprising nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, cells comprising such vectors, antibodies directed to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, nucleic acid probes useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, antisense oligonucleotides complementary to unique sequences of nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, transgenic, nonhuman animals which express DNA encoding normal or mutant mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of isolating mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of treating an abnormality that is linked to the activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptors, as well as methods of determining binding of compounds to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of identifying agonists and antagonists of SNORF33 receptors, and agonists and antagonists so identified.</p>		
(57) Abrégé <p>L'invention concerne des acides nucléiques isolés qui codent pour des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère purifiés, des vecteurs qui contiennent l'acide nucléique codant pour les récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des cellules contenant de tels vecteurs, des anticorps dirigés contre les récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des sondes d'acide nucléique utiles pour détecter un acide nucléique codant pour des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des oligonucléotides antisens complémentaires de séquences uniques d'acide nucléique codant pour des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des animaux transgéniques non humains qui expriment l'ADN codant pour des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère normal ou mutant, des procédés d'isolement de récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des méthodes de traitement d'une anomalie liée à l'activité des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, ainsi que des procédés permettant de déterminer la liaison de composés à des récepteurs SNORF33 de mammifère, des procédés d'identification d'agonistes et d'antagonistes de récepteurs SNORF33, et les agonistes et antagonistes ainsi identifiés.</p>		

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
7 December 2000 (07.12.2000)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 00/73449 A1

(51) International Patent Classification?: C12N 15/12,
5/10, C12P 21/02, C07K 14/47, 14/705, G01N 33/53,
33/566, 33/567

Place, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (US). JONES, Kenneth,
A. [US/US]; 136 East Main Street, Bergenfield, NJ 07621
(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/14654

(74) Agent: WHITE, John, P.; Cooper & Dunham LLP, 1185
Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 26 May 2000 (26.05.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
09/322,257 28 May 1999 (28.05.1999) US
09/413,433 6 October 1999 (06.10.1999) US

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ,
BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK,
DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL,
PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part
(CIP) to earlier applications:

US 09/413,433 (CIP)
Filed on 6 October 1999 (06.10.1999)
US 09/322,257 (CIP)
Filed on 28 May 1999 (28.05.1999)

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG,
CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- With international search report.
- Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of
amendments.

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): SYNAP-
TIC PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION [US/US];
215 College Road, Paramus, NJ 07652 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): BOROWSKY,
Beth, E. [US/US]; 218 Park Street, Montclair, NJ 07042
(US). OGOZALEK, Kristine, L. [US/US]; 25 Durand

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*



WO 00/73449 A1

(54) Title: DNA ENCODING SNORF33 RECEPTOR

(57) Abstract: This invention provides isolated nucleic acids encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, purified mammalian SNORF33 receptors, vectors comprising nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, cells comprising such vectors, antibodies directed to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, nucleic acid probes useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, antisense oligonucleotides complementary to unique sequences of nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33 receptors, transgenic, nonhuman animals which express DNA encoding normal or mutant mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of isolating mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of treating an abnormality that is linked to the activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptors, as well as methods of determining binding of compounds to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of identifying agonists and antagonists of SNORF33 receptors, and agonists and antagonists so identified.

Description

5

10

15

20

25

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

DNA ENCODING SNORF33 RECEPTOR

10

5 BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

15

10 This application claims priority of and is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 09/413,433, filed October 6, 1999, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No. 09/322,257, filed May 28, 1999, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference into the subject application.

20

25

15 Throughout this application various publications are referred to by partial citations within parentheses. Full citations for these publications may be found at the end of the specification immediately preceding the claims. The disclosures of these publications, in their entireties, are hereby incorporated by reference into this application in order to describe more fully the state of the art to which the invention pertains.

30

35

40

25 Neuroregulators comprise a diverse group of natural products that subserve or modulate communication in the nervous system. They include, but are not limited to, neuropeptides, amino acids, biogenic amines, lipids, and lipid metabolites, and other metabolic byproducts. Many of these neuroregulator substances interact with specific cell surface receptors, which transduce signals from the outside to the inside of the cell. G-protein coupled receptors (GPCRs) represent a major class of cell surface receptors with which many neurotransmitters interact to mediate their effects. GPCRs are characterized by seven membrane-spanning

45

50

55

-2-

domains and are coupled to their effectors via G-proteins linking receptor activation with intracellular biochemical sequelae such as stimulation of adenylyl cyclase.

5 Tyramine (TYR), β -phenyl-ethylamine (PEA), tryptamine (T) and octopamine (OCT) belong to a class of amines that have low endogenous levels in tissues and thus are referred to as "trace amines" (Usdin and Sandler, 1976). For example, under physiological conditions, brain levels of T in the rat are a thousand-fold lower than those of 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT), a major neurotransmitter in vertebrates and invertebrates (Artigas and Gelpi, 1979).

25 In invertebrates, the role of "trace amines" as neurotransmitters is well established, in particular for OCT and TYR, whose physiological actions have been shown to be mediated directly via their specific receptors. Octopamine, the monohydroxylated analogue of NE, has been studied the most in this respect and is a major neurotransmitter, neurohormone and neuromodulator in many invertebrate species (Axelrod and Saavedra, 1977; David and Coulon, 1985). Because many of the octopamine-mediated responses are connected to adaptation to stressful circumstances, the octopaminergic system has been considered to be the invertebrate equivalent of the vertebrate sympathetic nervous system. Recently, the cloning of the first invertebrate (mollusc) OCT receptor has been reported and it belongs to the family of G protein coupled receptors (GPCR) (Gerhardt et al., 1997). Similarly, TYR which is the precursor of OCT, is abundant in insect brains and its distribution in different tissues does not parallel that of

-3-

OCT, suggesting that TYR is not merely a precursor in the biosynthetic pathway of OCT (Juorio and Sloley, 1988; Maxwell et al., 1978). In fact, TYR and OCT have opposite effects on adenylate cyclase and glycogenolysis in cockroach fat bodies, TYR being inhibitory and OCT being stimulatory (Downer, 1979). Therefore, in addition to OCT, TYR has also been suggested to play a role as a neurotransmitter in invertebrates (Roeder, 1994). Cloning of an adenylate cyclase inhibitory *Drosophila* TYR receptor, belonging to the family of GPCRs (Saudou et al., 1990) supports this hypothesis.

The evidence for the role of "trace amines" as neurotransmitters in the mammalian system has not been carefully studied. Because of the low concentrations (<100ng/g) of "trace amines" in mammalian tissues it has sometimes been suggested that they might occur as by-products in the synthesis of other amine neurotransmitters such as the catecholamines or 5-HT. It is now apparent that the turnover of the "trace amines" in most tissues is very rapid, as evidenced by their loss from the brain after intraventricular administration (Wu and Boulton, 1973) and by their accumulation after inhibition of their major catabolic enzyme, monoamine oxidase (MAO) (Axelrod and Saavedra, 1974; Juorio and Durden, 1984; Philips and Boulton, 1979). Due to the fact that these "trace amines" share synthetic and catabolic enzymes with the classical amines, such as 5-HT, norepinephrine (NE) and dopamine (DA), they have also been referred to as "false transmitters" (McGeer et al., 1979). These amines are thus taken up by aminergic neurons, displace monoamines from their storage

5 sites in vesicles, and can themselves and/or other amine
neurotransmitters, then be released from neurons by
10 electrical stimulation. Therefore, in mammals, some of the
physiological actions of these "trace amines"
5 (sympathomimetic in general, pressor, cardiac stimulant and
vasoconstrictor activity) are primarily indirect and are
15 caused by a release of endogenous neurotransmitters (NE, 5-HT, DA).

20 10 However, there is a growing body of evidence suggesting that
"trace amines" function independently of the classical amine
neurotransmitters and mediate some of their effects via
25 their specific receptors. Some of these are described
below.

15 Tyramine is among the first "trace amines" subjected to
experimental study. Radiolabeled TYR can be released from
30 rat striatal slices following KCl depolarization. In
reserpine pretreated rats, TYR induced a marked increase in
35 20 the motor activity, which was not accompanied by a
significant decrease in brain catecholamines, ruling out the
possibility of indirect receptor stimulation (Stoof et al.,
40 1976). A direct endothelium- and β 2-adrenoceptor independent
vasorelaxant effect of TYR on rat aortic strips has been
25 reported (Varma and Chemtob, 1993; Varma et al., 1995).
Saturable binding sites for [3 H]p-tyramine have been reported
45 in rat brain, which may reflect specific TYR receptor sites
(Ungar et al., 1977; Vaccaria, 1986; Vaccaria, 1988).
Further studies are needed before a clear definition of
30 specific p-tyramine binding site is available. There are no
50 reports of m-tyramine binding sites available as yet.

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

β-Phenylethylamine which has a chemical structure and pharmacological and behavioral effects that closely resemble those of amphetamine (evokes stereotyped behavior, anorexia and increases locomotor activity) (Wolf and Mosnaim, 1983) and has been described as the body's natural amphetamine. β-Phenylethylamine is synthesized in and released by dopaminergic neurons of the nigrostriatal system (Greenshaw et al., 1986). Saturable, high affinity binding sites have been reported for [³H]β-Phenylethylamine (Hauger et al., 1982). The highest concentration of binding sites was in the hypothalamus, where highest endogenous levels of this amine has been reported (Durden and Philips, 1973). Interestingly, saturable binding sites have also been reported for [³H]amphetamine in membrane preparations from rat brain (Paul et al., 1982), the density of these binding sites being highest in the hypothalamus, as has been seen with PEA binding. These binding sites were shown not to be associated with any previously described neurotransmitter or drug receptor sites and were specific to amphetamine and related PEA derivatives. Furthermore, the relative affinities of a series of PEA derivatives for this binding site were highly correlated to their potencies as anorexic agents. These results suggest the presence of specific receptor sites in the hypothalamus that mediate the anorexic activity of amphetamine and related PEAs.

In addition to TYR and PEA, T has also been shown to produce several physiological effects that are direct and distinct from those mediated by other aminergic neurotransmitters. Tryptamine has been shown to have opposite effects to 5-HT

-6-

in several systems studied. For example, unilateral intrahypothalamic injection of T into the preoptic area of the rat causes hyperthermia, whereas 5-HT administered into the same area produces the opposite effect (Cox et al., 1981; Cox et al., 1983). Intravenous administration of T to young rats leads to behavioral stimulation and electrocortical desynchronization, whereas behavioral depression and electrical synchronization was evoked by 5-HT (Dewhurst and Marley, 1965). Also, iontophoretic application of 5-HT and T to cortical neurons has been noted to produce excitatory and inhibitory responses, respectively (Jones, 1982b,c). Injection of deuterated T into the nucleus accumbens of the rat produces sustained locomotor stimulation (Marien et al., 1987), whereas 5-HT injection into the same area produces either only a transient decrease in locomotor activity (Pijnenburg et al., 1976) or no significant effect on locomotion (Gerber et al., 1986; Jackson et al., 1975; Kitada et al., 1983; Plaznik et al., 1985). Tryptamine as well as 5-HT cause contraction of the rat stomach fundus. However, using the non-selective antagonist, phenoxybenzamine (PBZ), Winter and Gessner (1968) showed that the T-induced contractions were more resistant to PBZ blockade than 5-HT-induced contractions. Also, tetrahydro- β -carboline (THBC) antagonizes tryptamine, but not 5-HT-mediated contraction of the isolated rat tail artery (Hicks and Langer, 1983).

The presence of specific, saturable and high affinity [3 H]-T binding sites in the rat brain (Altar et al., 1986; Kellar and Cascio, 1982; McCormack et al., 1986; Perry, 1986) and peripheral tissue (Brüning and Rommelspacher, 1984) has been

-7-

known for a few years. The pharmacological profile of [³H]-T binding is distinct and does not correspond to any known neurotransmitter, transporter or MAO site (Biegon et al., 1982; Fuxe et al., 1983; Leysen et al., 1982; Meibach et al., 1980, 1982; Nakada et al., 1984; Palacios et al., 1983; Perry, 1986, 1988; Slater and Patel, 1983).

The existence of p-octopamine binding sites has been demonstrated in crude membranes obtained from fruitflies but not shown so far in vertebrates (Dudai, 1982; Dudai and Zvi, 1984; Hashemzadeh et al., 1985).

The above findings indicate that in the mammalian system, TYR, PEA and T may function as neurotransmitters in their own rights, and mediate their responses via acting at their distinctive receptors.

"Trace amines" could play a role in depression and psychiatric disorders as well as migraine. Clinical literature supports these indications. MAO inhibitors that are clinically effective for the treatment of depression in the human have been shown to produce a proportionally greater increase in "trace amine" levels compared to 5-HT levels (Boulton, 1976; Juorio, 1976). Based on a functional deficiency of "trace amines", PEA and/or T in particular, have been proposed as a possible etiological factor in depression in humans (Dewhurst, 1968a, b; Dewhurst and Marley, 1965; Sabelli and Monsnaim, 1974). The urinary output of T has been shown to be disturbed in schizophrenic patients (Brune and Himwich, 1962; Herkert and Keup, 1969) and in the general psychiatric population (Slingsby and

-8-

5 Boulton, 1976). The urinary output of T seems to be
positively correlated with increasing severity of psychosis
10 (Brune and Himwich, 1962; Herkert and Keup, 1969).
Depressed patients on the other hand, exhibit decreased
5 urinary output of T (Coppen et al., 1965) and OCT (Sandler
et al., 1979).

15 A role of "trace amines" in migraine is implicated, since
certain pharmacological agents in food, in particular TYR,
20 are believed to provoke migraine. There are many reports
that attacks of palpitation, hypertension and severe
headache (the so called "cheese effect") may follow the
25 consumption of food containing TYR in patients being treated
with MAO inhibitors (see Vaughan, 1994 for review).
15 Furthermore, clinical studies have shown that migraine
sufferers had lower urinary excretion of TYR sulphate
30 following oral TYR challenge than normal controls. The
lower TYR sulfate excretion values among patients with both
migraine and depression compared to those of migraine alone
35 or depression alone suggest that comorbid migraine with
depression may represent a more severe form of migraine than
migraine alone (Merikangas et al., 1995). It is likely that
40 disturbances in the same neurochemical systems, most
probably the "trace amines", account for the co-occurrence
25 of migraine and depression.

45 Urinary levels of PEA, TYR and indole-3-acetic acid (the
acid metabolite of T) were found to be decreased in
Tourette's Syndrome (TS) patients when compared to values in
30 normal children, indicating a role of these "trace amines"
50 in TS (Baker et al., 1993). Urinary levels of PEA have been

55

5 shown to be significantly lower in patients with learning
disability (LD) and in patients suffering from Attention
10 Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) as compared to age-
matched controls, indicating an important role of PEA in
5 pathogenesis of LD and ADHD (Matsuishi and Yamashita, 1999).
Tryptamine has also been implicated to play a role in
15 Parkinson's disease, since Parkinsonian patients excrete
abnormally high levels of T in their urine (Smith and
Kellow, 1969).

20 10 Altered "trace amine" metabolism has been observed in non-
psychiatric conditions such as pellagra (Sullivan, 1922),
Hartnup's disease (Baron et al., 1956), phenylketonuria
25 (Armstrong and Robinson, 1954; Perry, 1962) and
15 thyrotoxicosis (Levine et al., 1962).

30 Studies in non-human species, rats and mice in particular,
add further support for some of the roles of the "trace
amines" described above as well as providing various
35 20 additional physiological roles of "trace amines", as
discussed below.

40 Interestingly, MAO A knock-out mice have elevated brain
levels of 5-HT, NE and DA and manifest aggressive behavior
25 similar to human males with a deletion of MAO A. In
contrast, MAO B knock-out mice do not exhibit aggression and
only levels of PEA are increased. Mice lacking MAO B are
45 resistant to the Parkinsonogenic neurotoxin, 1-methyl-4-
phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetra-hydropyridine (MPP') (Shih et al.,
30 1999), indicating that PEA may provide neuroprotection.
50 Both MAO A and MAO B knock-out mice show increased

-10-

5 reactivity to stress suggesting a role of PEA in this
condition.

10 A possible role for T in the protection against renal
5 hypertension afforded by TRP has been suggested (Fregly et
al., 1988). A role of OCT in hypertension has been
15 suggested since a hypertensive strain of rats (SHR Kyoto)
demonstrates considerably elevated levels of this amine in
their brain (David, 1978; 1979). Housing stress has been
20 shown in rats to cause an increase brain and adrenal T
levels (Harrison and Christian, 1984) which may be the cause
of cardiovascular changes (Bennett and Gardiner, 1978) and
25 hyperactivity (Weinstock et al., 1978) observed in these
animals. Therefore, T has been proposed to play a role in
15 the physiological, behavioral and chemical response to
psychological stress.

30 Tryptamine's actions in the stomach and the presence of [³H]-
T binding sites in the stomach suggest a role for T in
35 20 gastric emptying and control of secretory processes (Brüning
and Rommelspacher, 1984; Cohen and Wittenauer, 1985; Winter
and Gessner, 1968).

40 Tryptamine has also been suggested to play a role in hepatic
25 encephalopathy where, due to liver failure, there is a
massive increase in brain TRP (precursor of T) leading to a
series of CNS symptoms including altered sleep patterns and
45 personality changes and eventually resulting in coma
(Sourkes, 1978).

30
50 Tryptamine has been shown to cause release from isolated rat

-11-

lungs of a spasmogen, resembling slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis that has prostaglandin E-like activity (Bakhle and Smith, 1977). Therefore, T may have a function in asthma.

5

In summary, "trace amines" may act as neurotransmitters and neuromodulators. These amines may act via their specific receptor sites to elicit some of their physiological actions. It is not yet clear what the role of these "trace amines" is in pathological conditions such as mental and physical stress, hepatic dysfunction, hypertension and electrolyte imbalance. A primary role of "trace amines" in the etiology of mental or neurological diseases is still hypothetical. "Trace amine" -mediated effects indicate that receptors for these amines are attractive as targets for therapeutic intervention for several disorders and would be useful to develop drugs with higher specificity and fewer side effects for a wide variety of diseases.

20

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

This invention further provides a purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor protein.

This invention also provides a vector comprising a nucleic acid in accordance with this invention.

This invention still further provides a cell comprising a vector in accordance with this invention.

This invention additionally provides a membrane preparation isolated from a cell in accordance with this invention.

Furthermore, this invention provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398), plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102), plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570), or plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

This invention further provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically

-13-

5 hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33
receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to
10 a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid
sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or (b) the
5 reverse complement thereof.

15 This invention provides an antisense oligonucleotide having
a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to RNA
encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, so as to prevent
20 translation of such RNA.

25 This invention further provides an antisense oligonucleotide
having a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to
genomic DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, so as to
15 prevent transcription of such genomic DNA.

30 This invention also provides an antibody capable of binding
to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor encoded by a nucleic acid in
accordance with this invention.

35 20 Moreover, this invention provides an agent capable of
competitively inhibiting the binding of an antibody in
accordance with this invention to a mammalian SNORF33
40 receptor.

25 45 This invention yet further provides a pharmaceutical
composition comprising (a) an amount of an oligonucleotide
in accordance with this invention capable of passing through
a cell membrane and effective to reduce expression of a
30 50 mammalian SNORF33 receptor and (b) a pharmaceutically
acceptable carrier capable of passing through the cell

55

-14-

membrane.

This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition which comprises an amount of an antibody in accordance with this invention effective to block binding of a ligand to a human SNORF33 receptor and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention further provides a transgenic, nonhuman mammal expressing DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor in accordance with this invention.

This invention still further provides a transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous recombination knockout of a native mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

This invention further provides a transgenic, nonhuman mammal whose genome comprises antisense DNA complementary to DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor in accordance with this invention so placed within such genome as to be transcribed into antisense mRNA which is complementary to and hybridizes with mRNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so as to reduce translation of such mRNA and expression of such receptor.

This invention provides a process for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises contacting cells containing DNA encoding, and expressing on their cell surface, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the

-15-

compound under conditions suitable for binding, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

5 This invention further provides a process for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises contacting a membrane preparation from cells containing DNA encoding, and expressing on their cell surface, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the compound under conditions suitable for binding, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

15 This invention still further provides a process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

-16-

5
10
15
20
25
30

This invention further provides a process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting a membrane preparation from cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

35
40

This invention further provides a compound identified by one of the processes of this invention.

45
50
55

This invention provides a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises (a)contacting cells transfected with, and expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with a compound known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b)contacting the cells of step (a) with the plurality of compounds not known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting

-17-

5 binding of compounds known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33
receptor; (c) determining whether the binding of the
10 compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is
reduced in the presence of the plurality of compounds,
5 relative to the binding of the compound in the absence of
the plurality of compounds; and if so (d) separately
15 determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor of
each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as
to thereby identify any compound included therein which
20 specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

25 This invention further provides a method of screening a
plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a
mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which
15 specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which
comprises (a) contacting a membrane preparation from cells
30 transfected with, and expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian
SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known
to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor under
35 conditions permitting binding of compounds known to bind to
the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the
40 binding of a compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33
receptor is reduced in the presence of the plurality of
25 compounds, relative to the binding of the compound in the
absence of the plurality of compounds; and if so (c)
45 separately determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33
receptor of each compound included in the plurality of
compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included
therein which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33
30 receptor.

-18-

5 This invention also provides a method of detecting
expression of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor by detecting the
10 presence of mRNA coding for the mammalian SNORF33 receptor
which comprises obtaining total mRNA from the cell and
5 contacting the mRNA so obtained with a nucleic acid probe
according to this invention under hybridizing conditions,
15 detecting the presence of mRNA hybridized to the probe, and
thereby detecting the expression of the mammalian SNORF33
receptor by the cell.

20 10 This invention further provides a method of detecting the
presence of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor on the surface of a
cell which comprises contacting the cell with an antibody
25 according to this invention under conditions permitting
15 binding of the antibody to the receptor, detecting the
presence of the antibody bound to the cell, and thereby
30 detecting the presence of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor on
the surface of the cell.

35 20 This invention still further provides a method of
determining the physiological effects of varying levels of
activity of mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises
40 producing a transgenic, nonhuman mammal in accordance with
this invention whose levels of mammalian SNORF33 receptor
25 activity are varied by use of an inducible promoter which
regulates mammalian SNORF33 receptor expression.

45 This invention additionally provides a method of determining
the physiological effects of varying levels of activity of
30 mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises producing a
50 panel of transgenic, nonhuman mammals in accordance with

-19-

this invention each expressing a different amount of mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

Moreover, this invention provides a method for identifying an antagonist capable of alleviating an abnormality wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal according to this invention, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal as a result of overactivity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an antagonist.

This invention also provides an antagonist identified by the preceding method.

This invention further provides a composition, e.g. a pharmaceutical composition, comprising an antagonist according to this invention and a carrier, e.g. a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention additionally provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition according to this invention so as to thereby treat the abnormality.

In addition, this invention provides a method for identifying an agonist capable of alleviating an abnormality

-20-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal according to this invention, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an agonist.

10 This invention further provides an agonist identified by the preceding method.

15 This invention still further provides a composition, e.g. a pharmaceutical composition, comprising an agonist according to this invention and a carrier, e.g. a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20 Moreover, this invention provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition according to this invention so as to thereby treat the abnormality.

25 Yet further, this invention provides a method for diagnosing a predisposition to a disorder associated with the activity of a specific mammalian allele which comprises: (a) obtaining DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder; (b) performing a restriction digest of the DNA with a panel of restriction enzymes; (c) electrophoretically separating the resulting DNA fragments on a sizing gel; (d) contacting

5

-21-

10

15

20

25

the resulting gel with a nucleic acid probe capable of specifically hybridizing with a unique sequence included within the sequence of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and labeled with a detectable marker; (e) detecting labeled bands which have hybridized to the DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to create a unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder; (f) repeating steps (a)-(e) with DNA obtained for diagnosis from subjects not yet suffering from the disorder; and (g) comparing the unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder from step (e) with the band pattern from step (f) for subjects not yet suffering from the disorder so as to determine whether the patterns are the same or different and thereby diagnose predisposition to the disorder if the patterns are the same.

30

35

40

This invention also provides a method of preparing a purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor according to the invention which comprises: (a) culturing cells which express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor from the cells; and (c) purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

45

50

25 This invention further provides a method of preparing the purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor according to the invention which comprises: (a) inserting a nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor into a suitable expression vector; (b) introducing the resulting vector into a suitable host cell; (c) placing the resulting host cell in suitable conditions permitting the production of the

55

-22-

5
10 mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (d) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so produced; and optionally (e) isolating and/or purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

5

15 Furthermore, this invention provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian
20 10 SNORF33 receptor with the compound under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and detecting any increase in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as to thereby determine whether the compound is
25 a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist.

15

30 This invention also provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor
35 20 with the compound in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and detecting any decrease in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as
40 to thereby determine whether the compound is a mammalian
25 SNORF33 receptor antagonist.

45 This invention still further provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined by
50 30 a process according to this invention effective to increase activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for

55

-23-

example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist is not previously known.

Also, this invention provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined by a process according to this invention effective to reduce activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention moreover provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and activates a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises contacting cells producing a second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the chemical compound under conditions suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence and in the absence of the chemical compound, a change, e.g. an increase, in the second messenger response in the presence of the chemical compound indicating that the compound activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

This invention still further provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and inhibits activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises separately contacting cells producing a second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells

-24-

do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence of only the second chemical compound and in the presence of both the second chemical compound and the chemical compound, a smaller change, e.g. increase, in the second messenger response in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound indicating that the chemical compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

Further, this invention provides a compound determined by a process according to the invention and a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined to be such by a process according to the invention, effective to increase activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention also provides a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined to be such by a process according to the invention, effective to reduce activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention yet further provides a method of screening a

5

-25-

10

15

20

25

plurality of chemical compounds not known to activate a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises: (a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased in the presence of one or more of the compounds; and if so (c) separately determining whether the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased by any compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify each compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

15

30

35

40

45

50

This invention provides a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to inhibit the activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises: (a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of one or more of the compounds, relative to the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the absence of such one or more compounds; and if so (c) separately determining whether each such compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor for each compound included in the plurality

55

-26-

of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included in such plurality of compounds which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

5 This invention also provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a compound identified by a method according to this invention in an amount effective to increase mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention still further provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a compound identified by a method according to this invention in an amount effective to decrease mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier, for example a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Furthermore, this invention provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject a compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist in an amount effective to treat the abnormality.

This invention additionally provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject a compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist in an amount effective to treat the abnormality.

5

-27-

10

This invention also provides a process for making a composition of matter which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises identifying a chemical compound using a process in accordance with this invention and then synthesizing the chemical compound or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

15

20

This invention further provides a process for preparing a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition which comprises admixing a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a chemical compound identified by a process of in accordance with this invention or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

-28-

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

10

Figure 1

Nucleotide sequence including part of the sequence encoding
5 a human SNORF33 receptor (SEQ ID NO: 1).

15

Figure 2

20

Deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2) of the human
SNORF33 receptor encoded by the nucleotide sequence shown in
10 Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1).

25

Figures 3A-3B

30

Nucleotide sequence including sequence encoding a rat
SNORF33 receptor (SEQ ID NO: 3). Putative open reading
15 frames including the shortest open reading frame are
indicated by underlining one start (ATG) codon (at positions
53-55) and the stop codon (at positions 1049-1051). In
addition, partial 5' and 3' untranslated sequences are
shown.

35

20

Figures 4A-4B

40

Deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 4) of the rat
SNORF33 receptor encoded by the longest open reading frame
indicated in the nucleotide sequence shown in Figures 3A-3B
25 (SEQ ID NO: 3). The seven putative transmembrane (TM)
regions are underlined.

45

Figures 5A-5B

50

Nucleotide sequence including sequence encoding a human
30 SNORF33 receptor (SEQ ID NO: 5). Putative open reading
frames including the shortest open reading frame are

55

-29-

indicated by underlining two start (ATG) codons (at positions 7-9 and 10-12) and the stop codon (at positions 1024-1026). In addition, partial 5' and 3' untranslated sequences are shown.

5

Figures 6A-6B

Deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 6) of the human SNORF33 receptor encoded by the longest open reading frame indicated in the nucleotide sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5). The seven putative transmembrane (TM) regions are underlined.

Figures 7A-7B

Alignment of the rat and human SNORF33 amino acid sequences. Conserved residues are indicated by a vertical line and similar residues are indicated by single or double dots. Gaps in the alignment are indicated by dots in the sequence.

Figure 8

Basal cAMP levels in COS-7 cells transfected with DNA vector (Mock)- and rSNORF33 DNA. The data are presented as mean \pm S.E.M. Number of experiments = 6-7.

Figure 9

Stimulation of intracellular cAMP release by agonists in DNA vector (Mock)- and rSNORF33-transfected COS-7 cells. The data are presented as mean \pm S.E.M. Number of experiments = 3-8.

Figure 10

Effect of pharmacological agents on intracellular cAMP

-30-

levels in DNA vector (Mock)- and rSNORF33-transfected COS-7 cells. The data are presented as mean \pm S.E.M. Number of experiments = 3-8.

5 Figures 11A and 11B

(Figure 11A) Example of a cumulative concentration-response to octopamine in an oocyte expressing SNORF33 and CFTR. Oocyte was voltage clamped to -80 mV and drug was applied at increasing concentrations as indicated by the horizontal bars.

10

(Figure 11B) Plot of concentration-response data for tyramine, tryptamine, octopamine and 5-HT multiple batches of oocytes expressing SNORF33 and CFTR. $n = 4-7$ oocytes for each data point. Curves were fit using the Hill equation of the form $I = 1 / (1 + (EC_{50} / [Agonist])^n)$.

30 Figure 12

Antagonist profile of a variety of compounds tested at single doses (100 μ M except where noted) for their ability to inhibit responses to an EC_{50} concentration of tyramine (100 nM) in oocytes expressing SNORF33 and CFTR. Responses in the presence of test compound were normalized to the current stimulated by an application of tyramine applied in the absence of test compound.

25

45 Figure 13

Saturation binding of [3 H]-TYR. COS-7 cells were transiently- transfected with rSNORF33 and membranes were prepared as described in Materials and Methods. Membranes (40 - 70 μ g protein) were incubated at 4° C with increasing

-31-

concentrations of [³H]-TYR (0.1 nM - 70 nM) for 30 minutes. Non-specific binding was determined in the presence of 10 μM TYR and represented < 10% of total binding. Results are representative of two independent experiments with average Kd = 12.5 nM and Bmax = 1400 fmol/mg protein.

Figure 14

Representative curves for various "trace amines" displacing [³H]-TYR binding to rSNORF33. The indicated compounds were evaluated in competition binding assays on membranes from rSNORF33 using [³H]-TYR (7 - 15 nM) as the radioligand. Non-specific binding was determined in the presence of 10 μM TYR and data were fit to non-linear curves using GraphPad Prism. Ki values were determined using the Cheng-Prussoff correction.

Figure 15

Specific binding of [³H]-T to rSNORF33- and mock-transfected COS-7 cell membranes. Binding assay using 20 nM [³H]-T was performed according to the Methods. The data are presented as mean+S.E.M. of quadruplicate determinations.

Figure 16

Electrophysiological response of an oocyte expressing hSNORF33 and CFTR. Bar indicates the application of 100 μM tyramine. Break in the trace represents a 5 second gap in the recording. Oocyte was voltage clamped to -80 mV.

Figure 17

Nucleotide sequence including part of the sequence encoding a mouse SNORF33 receptor (SEQ ID NO: 30).

Figure 18

Deduced partial amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 31) of the mouse SNORF33 receptor encoded by the nucleotide sequence shown in Figure 17 (SEQ ID NO: 30). Putative transmembrane (TM) regions are underlined.

Figures 19A-19B

Nucleotide sequence including sequence encoding a mouse SNORF33 receptor (SEQ ID NO:36). Putative open reading frames including the shortest open reading frame are indicated by underlining one start (ATG) codon (at positions 8-10) and the stop codon (at positions 1004-1006). In addition, partial 5' and 3' untranslated sequences are shown.

Figures 20A-20B

Deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:37) of the mouse SNORF33 receptor encoded by the longest open reading frame indicated in the nucleotide sequence shown in Figures 19A-19B (SEQ ID NO:36). The seven putative transmembrane (TM) regions are underlined.

Figure 21

Alignment of the deduced amino acid sequences of the rat, mouse and human SNORF33 receptors. Residues in capital letters are conserved in all three species, and dashes in the consensus illustrate non-conserved residues.

-33-

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides a recombinant nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the mammalian receptor-encoding nucleic acid hybridizes under high stringency conditions to (a) a nucleic acid encoding a human SNORF33 receptor and having a sequence comprising the sequence of the human SNORF33 nucleic acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101) or (b) a nucleic acid encoding a rat SNORF33 receptor and having a sequence identical to the sequence of the rat SNORF33 receptor-encoding nucleic acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).

This invention further provides a recombinant nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid encoding a human SNORF33 receptor, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor comprises an amino acid sequence identical to the sequence encoded by the nucleic acid shown in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1).

This invention also provides a recombinant nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid encoding a rat SNORF33 receptor, wherein the rat SNORF33 receptor comprises an amino acid sequence identical to the sequence of the rat SNORF33 receptor encoded by the shortest open reading frame indicated in Figures 3A-3B (SEQ ID NO: 3).

The plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p and plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f were both deposited on May 21, 1999, with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University

-34-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, U.S.A. under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure and were accorded ATCC Patent Depository Nos. PTA-101 and PTA-102, respectively.

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

This invention also provides a recombinant nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the mammalian receptor-encoding nucleic acid hybridizes under high stringency conditions to (a) a nucleic acid encoding a human SNORF33 receptor and having a sequence comprising the sequence of the human SNORF33 nucleic acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570).

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

This invention further provides a recombinant nucleic acid comprising a nucleic acid encoding a human SNORF33 receptor, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor comprises an amino acid sequence identical to the sequence encoded by the nucleic acid shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5).

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

The plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f was deposited on July 21, 1999, with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, U.S.A. under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure and was accorded ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398.

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

The plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f was deposited on August 24,

-35-

1999, with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC),
10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209,
U.S.A. under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the
International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms
for the Purposes of Patent Procedure and was accorded ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-570.

This invention also provides a recombinant nucleic acid
comprising a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33
receptor, wherein the mammalian receptor-encoding nucleic
acid hybridizes under high stringency conditions to (a) a
nucleic acid encoding a mouse SNORF33 receptor and having a
sequence comprising the sequence of the mouse SNORF33
nucleic acid contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

This invention further provides a recombinant nucleic acid
comprising a nucleic acid encoding a mouse SNORF33 receptor,
wherein the mouse SNORF33 receptor comprises an amino acid
sequence identical to the sequence encoded by the nucleic
acid shown in Figures 19A-19B (SEQ ID NO:36).

The plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f was deposited on April 7, 2000,
with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801
University Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, U.S.A.
under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the
International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms
for the Purposes of Patent Procedure and was accorded ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-1665.

Hybridization methods are well known to those of skill in

-36-

the art. For purposes of this invention, hybridization under high stringency conditions means hybridization performed at 40°C in a hybridization buffer containing 50% formamide, 5X SSC, 7mM Tris, 1X Denhardt's, 25µg/ml salmon sperm DNA; wash at 50°C in 0.1X SSC, 0.1%SDS.

Throughout this application, the following standard abbreviations are used to indicate specific nucleotide bases:

10	A = adenine
	G = guanine
	C = cytosine
	T = thymine
25	M = adenine or cytosine
15	R = adenine or guanine
	W = adenine or thymine
30	S = cytosine or guanine
	Y = cytosine or thymine
	K = guanine or thymine
35	20 V = adenine, cytosine, or guanine (not thymine)
	H = adenine, cytosine, or thymine (not cytosine)
	B = cytosine, guanine, or thymine (not adenine)
40	N = adenine, cytosine, guanine, or thymine (or other modified base such as inosine)
25	I = inosine

Furthermore, the term "agonist" is used throughout this application to indicate any peptide or non-peptidyl compound which increases the activity of any of the polypeptides of the subject invention. The term "antagonist" is used throughout this application to indicate any peptide or non-

5

-37-

peptidyl compound which decreases the activity of any of the polypeptides of the subject invention.

10

Furthermore, as used herein, the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" means any of the standard pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. Examples include, but are not limited to, phosphate buffered saline, physiological saline, water, and emulsions, such as oil/water emulsions.

15

20

10 It is possible that the mammalian SNORF33 receptor gene contains introns and furthermore, the possibility exists that additional introns could exist in coding or non-coding regions. In addition, spliced form(s) of mRNA may encode additional amino acids either upstream of the currently defined starting methionine or within the coding region. Further, the existence and use of alternative exons is possible, whereby the mRNA may encode different amino acids within the region comprising the exon. In addition, single amino acid substitutions may arise via the mechanism of RNA editing such that the amino acid sequence of the expressed protein is different than that encoded by the original gene (Burns, et al., 1996; Chu, et al., 1996). Such variants may exhibit pharmacologic properties differing from the polypeptide encoded by the original gene.

25

30

35

40

25

This invention provides splice variants of the mammalian SNORF33 receptors disclosed herein. This invention further provides for alternate translation initiation sites and alternately spliced or edited variants of nucleic acids encoding the SNORF33 receptors of this invention.

45

50

55

-38-

This invention also contemplates recombinant nucleic acids which comprise nucleic acids encoding naturally occurring allelic variants of the SNORF33 receptors disclosed herein.

5 The nucleic acids of the subject invention also include nucleic acid analogs of the human SNORF33 receptor genes, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor gene comprises the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figure 1 or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). Nucleic acid analogs of the human SNORF33 receptor genes differ from the human SNORF33 receptor genes described herein in terms of the identity or location of one or more nucleic acid bases (deletion analogs containing less than all of the nucleic acid bases shown in Figure 1 or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101), substitution analogs wherein one or more nucleic acid bases shown in Figure 1 or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101), are replaced by other nucleic acid bases, and addition analogs, wherein one or more nucleic acid bases are added to a terminal or medial portion of the nucleic acid sequence) and which encode proteins which share some or all of the properties of the proteins encoded by the nucleic acid sequences shown in Figure 1 or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In one embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein which has an amino acid sequence identical to that shown in Figure 2 or encoded by the nucleic acid sequence contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein having

-39-

an amino acid sequence which differs from the amino acid sequences shown in Figure 2 or encoded by the nucleic acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In a further embodiment, the protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog has a function which is the same as the function of the receptor proteins having the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 2. In another embodiment, the function of the protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog differs from the function of the receptor protein having the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 2. In another embodiment, the variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs within the transmembrane (TM) region of the protein. In a further embodiment, the variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs outside of the TM region.

The nucleic acids of the subject invention also include nucleic acid analogs of the rat SNORF33 receptor genes, wherein the rat SNORF33 receptor gene comprises the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 3A-3B or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). Nucleic acid analogs of the rat SNORF33 receptor genes differ from the rat SNORF33 receptor genes described herein in terms of the identity or location of one or more nucleic acid bases (deletion analogs containing less than all of the nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 3A-3B or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102) substitution analogs wherein one or more nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 3A-3B or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102), are replaced by other nucleic acid bases, and addition

-40-

5 analogs, wherein one or more nucleic acid bases are added to
a terminal or medial portion of the nucleic acid sequence)
10 and which encode proteins which share some or all of the
properties of the proteins encoded by the nucleic acid
5 sequences shown in Figures 3A-3B or contained in plasmid
pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).
15 In one embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid
analog encodes a protein which has an amino acid sequence
identical to that shown in Figures 4A-4B or encoded by the
20 10 nucleic acid sequence contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-
rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In another
embodiment, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein having
an amino acid sequence which differs from the amino acid
25 sequences shown in Figures 4A-4B or encoded by the nucleic
acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
15 Depository No. PTA-102). In a further embodiment, the
protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog has a function
which is the same as the function of the receptor proteins
30 having the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 4A-4B. In
another embodiment, the function of the protein encoded by
35 20 the nucleic acid analog differs from the function of the
receptor protein having the amino acid sequence shown in
Figures 4A-4B. In another embodiment, the variation in the
40 nucleic acid sequence occurs within the transmembrane (TM)
25 region of the protein. In a further embodiment, the
variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs outside of the
45 TM region.

The nucleic acids of the subject invention also include
50 30 nucleic acid analogs of the human SNORF33 receptor genes,
wherein the human SNORF33 receptor gene comprises the

55

-41-

5 nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B or contained in
plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-
10 398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No.
PTA-570). Nucleic acid analogs of the human SNORF33
5 receptor genes differ from the human SNORF33 receptor genes
described herein in terms of the identity or location of one
15 or more nucleic acid bases (deletion analogs containing less
than all of the nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 5A-5B or
contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
20 Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-570), substitution analogs wherein
one or more nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 5A-5B or
25 contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC
15 Patent Depository No. PTA-570), are replaced by other
nucleic acid bases, and addition analogs, wherein one or
30 more nucleic acid bases are added to a terminal or medial
portion of the nucleic acid sequence) and which encode
proteins which share some or all of the properties of the
35 proteins encoded by the nucleic acid sequences shown in
Figures 5A-5B or contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f
(ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-
hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In one
40 embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid analog
25 encodes a protein which has an amino acid sequence identical
to that shown in Figures 6A-6B or encoded by the nucleic
acid sequence contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC
45 Patent Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f
(ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In another
30 embodiment, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein having
50 an amino acid sequence which differs from the amino acid

-42-

5 sequences shown in Figures 6A-6B or encoded by the nucleic
acid contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
10 Depository No. PTA-398) or plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In a further embodiment,
5 the protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog has a
function which is the same as the function of the receptor
15 proteins having the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 6A-
6B. In another embodiment, the function of the protein
encoded by the nucleic acid analog differs from the function
20 of the receptor protein having the amino acid sequence shown
in Figures 6A-6B. In another embodiment, the variation in
the nucleic acid sequence occurs within the transmembrane
25 (TM) region of the protein. In a further embodiment, the
variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs outside of the
15 TM region.

30 The nucleic acids of the subject invention also include
nucleic acid analogs of the mouse SNORF33 receptor genes,
wherein the mouse SNORF33 receptor gene comprises the
35 20 nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 19A-19B or contained
in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-
1665). Nucleic acid analogs of the mouse SNORF33 receptor
genes differ from the mouse SNORF33 receptor genes described
40 herein in terms of the identity or location of one or more
25 nucleic acid bases (deletion analogs containing less than
all of the nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 19A-19B or
contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository
45 No. PTA-1665) substitution analogs wherein one or more
nucleic acid bases shown in Figures 19A-19B or contained in
30 plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-
1665), are replaced by other nucleic acid bases, and
50

55

5

-43-

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

addition analogs, wherein one or more nucleic acid bases are added to a terminal or medial portion of the nucleic acid sequence) and which encode proteins which share some or all of the properties of the proteins encoded by the nucleic acid sequences shown in Figures 19A-19B or contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In one embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein which has an amino acid sequence identical to that shown in Figures 20A-20B or encoded by the nucleic acid sequence contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid analog encodes a protein having an amino acid sequence which differs from the amino acid sequences shown in Figures 20A-20B or encoded by the nucleic acid contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In a further embodiment, the protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog has a function which is the same as the function of the receptor proteins having the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 20A-20B. In another embodiment, the function of the protein encoded by the nucleic acid analog differs from the function of the receptor protein having the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 20A-20B. In another embodiment, the variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs within the transmembrane (TM) region of the protein. In a further embodiment, the variation in the nucleic acid sequence occurs outside of the TM region.

This invention provides the above-described isolated nucleic acid, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA. In an embodiment, the DNA is cDNA. In another embodiment, the DNA is genomic

5

-44-

10

DNA. In still another embodiment, the nucleic acid is RNA. Methods for production and manipulation of nucleic acid molecules are well known in the art.

15

20

25

30

35

5 This invention further provides nucleic acid which is degenerate with respect to the DNA encoding any of the polypeptides described herein. In an embodiment, the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence which is degenerate with respect to the nucleotide sequence shown in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or the nucleotide sequence contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101), that is, a nucleotide sequence which is translated into the same amino acid sequence. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence which is degenerate with respect to the nucleotide sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or the nucleotide sequence contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398) or the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570), that is, a nucleotide sequence which is translated into the same amino acid sequence.

40

45

50

This invention further provides nucleic acid which is degenerate with respect to the DNA encoding any of the polypeptides described herein. In an embodiment, the nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence which is degenerate with respect to the nucleotide sequence shown in Figures 3A-3B (SEQ ID NO: 3) or the nucleotide sequence contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102), that is, a nucleotide sequence which is translated into the same amino acid sequence.

55

5
10 This invention also encompasses DNAs and cDNAs which encode amino acid sequences which differ from those of the polypeptides of this invention, but which should not produce phenotypic changes.

15 Alternately, this invention also encompasses DNAs, cDNAs, and RNAs which hybridize to the DNA, cDNA, and RNA of the subject invention. Hybridization methods are well known to
20 those of skill in the art.

25 The nucleic acids of the subject invention also include nucleic acid molecules coding for polypeptide analogs, fragments or derivatives of antigenic polypeptides which
15 differ from naturally-occurring forms in terms of the identity or location of one or more amino acid residues (deletion analogs containing less than all of the residues specified for the protein, substitution analogs wherein one or more residues specified are replaced by other residues
30 and addition analogs wherein one or more amino acid residues is added to a terminal or medial portion of the polypeptides) and which share some or all properties of naturally-occurring forms. These molecules include: the incorporation of codons "preferred" for expression by
40 selected non-mammalian hosts; the provision of sites for cleavage by restriction endonuclease enzymes; and the provision of additional initial, terminal or intermediate
45 DNA sequences that facilitate construction of readily expressed vectors. The creation of polypeptide analogs is
30 well known to those of skill in the art (Spurney, R.F. et al. (1997); Fong, T.M. et al. (1995); Underwood, D.J. et al.

-46-

(1994); Graziano, M.P. et al. (1996); Guan X.M. et al. (1995)).

The modified polypeptides of this invention may be transfected into cells either transiently or stably using methods well-known in the art, examples of which are disclosed herein. This invention also provides for binding assays using the modified polypeptides, in which the polypeptide is expressed either transiently or in stable cell lines. This invention further provides a compound identified using a modified polypeptide in a binding assay such as the binding assays described herein.

The nucleic acids described and claimed herein are useful for the information which they provide concerning the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide and as products for the large scale synthesis of the polypeptides by a variety of recombinant techniques. The nucleic acid molecule is useful for generating new cloning and expression vectors, transformed and transfected prokaryotic and eukaryotic host cells, and new and useful methods for cultured growth of such host cells capable of expression of the polypeptide and related products.

This invention also provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding species homologs of the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In one embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has substantially the same amino acid sequence as does the

-47-

SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has above 75% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101); preferably above 85% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101); most preferably above 95% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog has above 70% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101); preferably above 80% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101); more preferably above 90% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). Examples of methods for isolating and purifying species homologs are described elsewhere (e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,602,024, WO94/14957, WO97/26853, WO98/15570).

This invention also provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding species homologs of the SNORF33 receptors encoded by the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398). In one embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has substantially the same amino acid sequence as does

-48-

the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has above 75% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398); preferably above 85% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398; most preferably above 95% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog has above 70% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398); preferably above 80% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398); more preferably above 90% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).

This invention also provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding species homologs of the SNORF33 receptors encoded by the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In one embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has substantially the same amino acid sequence as does the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33

-49-

receptor homolog which has above 75% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570); preferably above 85% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570); most preferably above 95% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog has above 70% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570); preferably above 80% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570); more preferably above 90% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570)..

This invention also provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding species homologs of the SNORF33 receptors encoded by the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 3A-3B (SEQ ID NO: 3) or encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In one embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has substantially the same amino acid sequence as does the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has above 75% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102); preferably above 85%

-50-

amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102); most preferably above 95% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog has above 70% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102); preferably above 80% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102); more preferably above 90% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).

This invention also provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding species homologs of the SNORF33 receptors encoded by the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 19A-19B (SEQ ID NO:36) or encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In one embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has substantially the same amino acid sequence as does the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encodes a mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog which has above 75% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665); preferably above 85% amino acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665); most preferably above 95% amino acid identity to the SNORF33

-51-

5 receptor encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
Depository No. PTA-1665). In another embodiment, the
10 mammalian SNORF33 receptor homolog has above 70% nucleic
acid identity to the SNORF33 receptor gene contained in
5 plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-
1665); preferably above 80% nucleic acid identity to the
15 SNORF33 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pEXJ-
mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665); more
preferably above 90% nucleic acid identity to the SNORF33
20 receptor gene contained in the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC
Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

25 This invention provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding a
modified mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which differs from a
15 mammalian SNORF33 receptor by having an amino acid(s)
deletion, replacement, or addition in the third
30 intracellular domain.

This invention provides an isolated nucleic acid encoding a
20 mammalian SNORF33 receptor. In one embodiment, the nucleic
35 acid is DNA. In another embodiment, the DNA is cDNA. In
another embodiment, the DNA is genomic DNA. In another
embodiment, the nucleic acid is RNA. In another embodiment,
40 the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor.
25 In another embodiment, the human SNORF33 receptor has an
amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid
pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101),
45 the plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No.
PTA-398) or the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent
30 Depository No. PTA-570). In another embodiment, the human
50 SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the

-52-

amino acid sequence shown in Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO: 6).

In an embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the rat SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In another embodiment, the rat SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4).

In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mouse SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In another embodiment, the mouse SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 20A-20B (SEQ ID NO:37).

This invention provides a purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor protein. In one embodiment, the SNORF33 receptor protein is a human SNORF33 receptor protein. In a further embodiment, the SNORF33 receptor protein is a rat SNORF33 receptor protein. In a further embodiment, the SNORF33 receptor protein is a mouse SNORF33 receptor protein.

This invention provides a vector comprising the nucleic acid of this invention. This invention further provides a vector adapted for expression in a cell which comprises the regulatory elements necessary for expression of the nucleic acid in the cell operatively linked to the nucleic acid

-53-

5 encoding the receptor so as to permit expression thereof,
wherein the cell is a bacterial, amphibian, yeast, insect or
10 mammalian cell. In one embodiment, the vector is a
baculovirus. In another embodiment, the vector is a
5 plasmid.

15 This invention provides a plasmid designated pCDNA3.1-
hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101). This
invention also provides a plasmid designated pCDNA3.1-
20 rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). This
invention provides a plasmid designated pCDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f
(ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398). This invention
25 provides a plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository
No. PTA-570). This invention also provides a plasmid
15 designated pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-
1665).

30 This invention further provides for any vector or plasmid
which comprises modified untranslated sequences, which are
20 beneficial for expression in desired host cells or for use
35 in binding or functional assays. For example, a vector or
plasmid with untranslated sequences of varying lengths may
express differing amounts of the polypeptide depending upon
40 the host cell used. In an embodiment, the vector or plasmid
25 comprises the coding sequence of the polypeptide and the
regulatory elements necessary for expression in the host
45 cell.

50 This invention provides for a cell comprising the vector of
this invention. In one embodiment, the cell is a non-
mammalian cell. In one embodiment, the non-mammalian cell

-54-

is a *Xenopus* oocyte cell or a *Xenopus* melanophore cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a NIH-3T3 cell, a LM(tk-) cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a CHO cell. In another embodiment, the cell is an insect cell. In another embodiment, the insect cell is an Sf9 cell, an Sf21 cell or a *Trichoplusia ni* 5B-4 cell.

10 In one embodiment, the mammalian cell line is the 293 cell line designated 293-ratsNORF33-31. This cell line was deposited on May __, 2000, with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, U.S.A. under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure, and was accorded _____.

In another embodiment, the mammalian cell line is the CHO cell line designated CHO-ratsNORF33-7. This cell line was deposited on May __, 2000, with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209, U.S.A. under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure, and was accorded _____.

This invention provides a membrane preparation isolated from the cell in accordance with this invention.

Furthermore, this invention provides for a nucleic acid

-55-

probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-101), plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102), plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398), plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570) or plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

This invention further provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or (b) the reverse complement thereof. This invention further provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or (b) the reverse complement thereof. This invention also provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in

5

-56-

10

15

20

Figures 3A-3B (SEQ ID NO: 3) or (b) the reverse complement thereof. This invention also provides a nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 19A-19B (SEQ ID NO:36) or (b) the reverse complement thereof. In one embodiment, the nucleic acid is DNA. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid is RNA.

25

As used herein, the phrase "specifically hybridizing" means the ability of a nucleic acid molecule to recognize a nucleic acid sequence complementary to its own and to form double-helical segments through hydrogen bonding between complementary base pairs.

30

35

The nucleic acids of this invention may be used as probes to obtain homologous nucleic acids from other species and to detect the existence of nucleic acids having complementary sequences in samples.

40

The nucleic acids may also be used to express the receptors they encode in transfected cells.

25

45

50

The use of a constitutively active receptor encoded by SNORF33 either occurring naturally without further modification or after appropriate point mutations, deletions or the like, allows screening for antagonists and in vivo use of such antagonists to attribute a role to receptor SNORF33 without prior knowledge of the endogenous ligand.

55

5
10 Use of the nucleic acids further enables elucidation of possible receptor diversity and of the existence of multiple subtypes within a family of receptors of which SNORF33 is a member.

15 Finally, it is contemplated that this receptor will serve as a valuable tool for designing drugs for treating various pathophysiological conditions such as chronic and acute
20 inflammation, arthritis, autoimmune diseases, transplant rejection, graft vs. host disease, bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral infections, septicemia, AIDS, pain, psychotic and neurological disorders, including anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, dementia, mental retardation,
25 memory loss, epilepsy, neuromotor disorders, respiratory disorders, asthma, eating/body weight disorders including obesity, bulimia, diabetes, anorexia, nausea, hypertension, hypotension, vascular and cardiovascular disorders, ischemia, stroke, cancers, ulcers, urinary retention,
30 sexual/reproductive disorders, circadian rhythm disorders, renal disorders, bone diseases including osteoporosis, benign prostatic hypertrophy, gastrointestinal disorders, nasal congestion, dermatological disorders such as psoriasis, allergies, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's
35 disease, acute heart failure, angina disorders, delirium, dyskinesias such as Huntington's disease or Gille's de la Tourette's syndrome, among others and diagnostic assays for such conditions. This receptor may also serve as a valuable tool for designing drugs for chemoprevention.

40
45
50 30 Methods of transfecting cells e.g. mammalian cells, with

-58-

such nucleic acid to obtain cells in which the receptor is expressed on the surface of the cell are well known in the art. (See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,053,337; 5,155,218; 5,360,735; 5,472,866; 5,476,782; 5,516,653; 5,545,549; 5,556,753; 5,595,880; 5,602,024; 5,639,652; 5,652,113; 5,661,024; 5,766,879; 5,786,155; and 5,786,157, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties into this application.)

Such transfected cells may also be used to test compounds and screen compound libraries to obtain compounds which bind to the SNORF33 receptor, as well as compounds which activate or inhibit activation of functional responses in such cells, and therefore are likely to do so in vivo. (See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,053,337; 5,155,218; 5,360,735; 5,472,866; 5,476,782; 5,516,653; 5,545,549; 5,556,753; 5,595,880; 5,602,024; 5,639,652; 5,652,113; 5,661,024; 5,766,879; 5,786,155; and 5,786,157, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties into this application.)

This invention further provides an antibody capable of binding to a mammalian receptor encoded by a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian receptor. In one embodiment, the mammalian receptor is a human receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian receptor is a rat receptor. This invention also provides an agent capable of competitively inhibiting the binding of the antibody to a mammalian receptor. In one embodiment, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody or antisera.

-59-

Methods of preparing and employing antisense oligonucleotides, antibodies, nucleic acid probes and transgenic animals directed to the SNORF33 receptor are well known in the art. (See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,053,337; 5,155,218; 5,360,735; 5,472,866; 5,476,782; 5,516,653; 5,545,549; 5,556,753; 5,595,880; 5,602,024; 5,639,652; 5,652,113; 5,661,024; 5,766,879; 5,786,155; and 5,786,157, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties into this application.)

This invention provides for an antisense oligonucleotide having a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to RNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, so as to prevent translation of such RNA. This invention further provides for an antisense oligonucleotide having a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to genomic DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, so as to prevent transcription of such genomic DNA. In one embodiment, the oligonucleotide comprises chemically modified nucleotides or nucleotide analogues.

This invention also provides for an antibody capable of binding to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor encoded by a nucleic acid in accordance with this invention. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

Moreover, this invention provides an agent capable of competitively inhibiting the binding of an antibody in accordance with this invention to a mammalian SNORF33

-60-

receptor. In one embodiment, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody or antisera.

This invention still further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising (a) an amount of an oligonucleotide in accordance with this invention capable of passing through a cell membrane and effective to reduce expression of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier capable of passing through the cell membrane.

In one embodiment, the oligonucleotide is coupled to a substance which inactivates mRNA. In another embodiment, the substance which inactivates mRNA is a ribozyme. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier comprises a structure which binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor on a cell capable of being taken up by the cells after binding to the structure. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is capable of binding to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which is specific for a selected cell type.

This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition which comprises an amount of an antibody in accordance with this invention effective to block binding of a ligand to a human SNORF33 receptor and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention further provides a transgenic, nonhuman mammal expressing DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor in accordance with this invention. This invention provides

-61-

5 a transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous
recombination knockout of a native mammalian SNORF33
10 receptor. This invention further provides a transgenic,
nonhuman mammal whose genome comprises antisense DNA
5 complementary to DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor
in accordance with this invention so placed within such
15 genome as to be transcribed into antisense mRNA which is
complementary and hybridizes with mRNA encoding the
mammalian SNORF33 receptor so as to thereby reduce
20 translation or such mRNA and expression of such receptor.
In one embodiment, the DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33
receptor additionally comprises an inducible promoter. In
25 another embodiment, the DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33
receptor additionally comprises tissue specific regulatory
15 elements. In another embodiment, the transgenic, nonhuman
mammal is a mouse.

30 Animal model systems which elucidate the physiological and
behavioral roles of the SNORF33 receptor are produced by
20 creating transgenic animals in which the activity of the
SNORF33 receptor is either increased or decreased, or the
35 amino acid sequence of the expressed SNORF33 receptor is
altered, by a variety of techniques. Examples of these
40 techniques include, but are not limited to: 1) Insertion of
25 normal or mutant versions of DNA encoding a SNORF33
receptor, by microinjection, electroporation, retroviral
45 transfection or other means well known to those skilled in
the art, into appropriate fertilized embryos in order to
produce a transgenic animal or 2) Homologous recombination
30 of mutant or normal, human or animal versions of these genes
50 with the native gene locus to produce transgenic animals

-62-

with alterations in the regulation of expression or in the structure of these SNORF33 receptor sequences. The technique of homologous recombination is well known in the art. It replaces the native gene with the inserted gene and so is useful for producing an animal that cannot express native SNORF33 receptors but does express, for example, an inserted mutant SNORF33 receptor, which has replaced the native SNORF33 receptor in the animal's genome by recombination, resulting in underexpression of the receptor.

Microinjection adds genes to the genome, but does not remove them, and so is useful for producing an animal which expresses its native SNORF33 receptors, as well as overexpressing exogenously added SNORF33 receptors, perhaps in a tissue-specific manner.

One means available for producing a transgenic animal, with a mouse as an example, is as follows: Female mice are mated, and the resulting fertilized eggs are dissected out of their oviducts. The eggs are stored in an appropriate medium such as M2 medium. DNA or cDNA encoding a SNORF33 receptor is purified from a vector by methods well known in the art. Inducible promoters may be fused with the coding region of the DNA to provide an experimental means to regulate expression of the trans-gene. Alternatively or in addition, tissue specific regulatory elements may be fused with the coding region to permit tissue-specific expression of the trans-gene. The DNA, in an appropriately buffered solution, is put into a microinjection needle (which may be made from capillary tubing using a pipet puller) and the egg to be injected is put in a depression slide. The needle is inserted into the pronucleus of the egg, and the DNA

-63-

5 solution is injected. The injected egg is then transferred
into the oviduct of a pseudopregnant mouse (a mouse
10 stimulated by the appropriate hormones to maintain pregnancy
but which is not actually pregnant), where it proceeds to
5 the uterus, implants, and develops to term. As noted above,
microinjection is not the only method for inserting DNA into
15 the egg cell, and is used here only for exemplary purposes.

A second means available for producing a transgenic animal,
20 with a mouse as an example, is as follows: Embryonic stem
cells (ES cells) are harvested from the inner cell mass of
mouse blastocysts. A DNA construct is generated which
contains several kb of the SNORF33 gene and flanking
25 regions, with a selectable marker, such as one conferring
neomycin resistance, inserted within the SNORF33 coding
15 region and perhaps a negatively selectable gene inserted
outside the homologous region. ES cells are then
transformed with this DNA construct, and homologous
recombination occurs. Southern blot analysis and/or PCR
30 analysis may be used to screen for cells that have
incorporated the SNORF33 construct into the correct genomic
locus. Donor females are mated, blastocysts are harvested,
and selected ES cells are injected into the blastocysts.
40 These blastocysts are then implanted into the uterus of
pseudopregnant mice, as above. The heterozygous offspring
25 from these mice are then mated to produce mice homozygous
for the transgene.

This invention provides for a process for identifying a
30 chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian
SNORF33 receptor which comprises contacting cells containing
50

-64-

5 DNA encoding, and expressing on their cell surface, the
mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not
10 normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the
compound under conditions suitable for binding, and
5 detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the
mammalian SNORF33 receptor. This invention further provides
15 for a process for identifying a chemical compound which
specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which
comprises contacting a membrane preparation from cells
20 10 containing DNA encoding and expressing on their cell surface
the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not
normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the
25 compound under conditions suitable for binding, and
detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the
15 mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

30 In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human
SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian
SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid
35 20 sequence as the human SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid
pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).
In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has
substantially the same amino acid sequence as the human
40 SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC
25 Patent Depository No. PTA-570). In another embodiment, the
mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino
acid sequence as that shown in Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO: 6).
45 In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has
the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO:
30 6).

-65-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as the rat SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as that shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4).

25
30
35
40
45
50
55

In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as the mouse SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as that shown in Figures 20A-20B (SEQ ID NO:37). In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 20A-20B (SEQ ID NO:37).

40
45
50
55

In one embodiment, the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor. In one embodiment, the cell is an insect cell. In one embodiment, the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the cell is nonneuronal in origin. In another embodiment, the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a CHO cell, a NIH-3T3 cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a LM(tk-) cell. In another embodiment, the compound is a compound not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33

-66-

receptor. This invention provides a compound identified by the preceding process according to this invention.

This invention still further provides a process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

This invention provides a process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting a membrane preparation from cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical

-67-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

In an embodiment of the present invention, the second chemical compound is a trace amine. Examples of trace amines include, but are not limited to, tryptamine (TYR), tyramine (T), octopamine (OCT), and β -phenyl-ethylamine (PEA).

In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the cell is an insect cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the cell is nonneuronal in origin. In another embodiment, the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a CHO cell, a NIH-3T3 cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a LM(tk-) cell. In another embodiment, the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor. This invention provides for a compound identified by the preceding process according to this invention.

This invention provides for a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises (a) contacting cells transfected with, and

-68-

5
10
15
20
25
15
30
35
40
45
50
55

expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with a compound known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) contacting the cells of step (a) with the plurality of compounds not known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting binding of compounds known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (c) determining whether the binding of the compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of the plurality of compounds, relative to the binding of the compound in the absence of the plurality of compounds; and if so (d) separately determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor of each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included therein which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

30
35
40
45
50
55

This invention provides a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises (a) contacting a membrane preparation from cells transfected with, and expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor under conditions permitting binding of compounds known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the binding of a compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of the plurality of compounds, relative to the binding of the compound in the absence of the plurality of compounds; and if so (c) separately determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33

5

-69-

10

receptor of each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included therein which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

5

15

In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the mammalian cell is non-neuronal in origin. In a further embodiment, the non-neuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a LM(tk-) cell, a CHO cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or an NIH-3T3 cell.

20

25

30

35

40

15 This invention also provides a method of detecting expression of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor by detecting the presence of mRNA coding for the mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises obtaining total mRNA from the cell and contacting the mRNA so obtained with a nucleic acid probe according to this invention under hybridizing conditions, detecting the presence of mRNA hybridized to the probe, and thereby detecting the expression of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor by the cell.

45

50

25 This invention further provides for a method of detecting the presence of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor on the surface of a cell which comprises contacting the cell with an antibody according to this invention under conditions permitting binding of the antibody to the receptor, detecting the presence of the antibody bound to the cell, and thereby detecting the presence of the mammalian SNORF33

55

-70-

receptor on the surface of the cell.

This invention still further provides a method of determining the physiological and behavioral effects of varying levels of activity of mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises producing a transgenic, nonhuman mammal in accordance with this invention whose levels of mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity are varied by use of an inducible promoter which regulates mammalian SNORF33 receptor expression.

This invention additionally provides a method of determining the physiological and behavioral effects of varying levels of activity of mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises producing a panel of transgenic, nonhuman mammals in accordance with this invention each expressing a different amount of mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

Moreover, this invention provides method for identifying an antagonist capable of alleviating an abnormality wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal according to this invention, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal as a result of overactivity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an antagonist. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat SNORF33 receptor. The invention

5

-71-

10

15

20

also provides an antagonist identified by the preceding method according to this invention. This invention further provides a composition, e.g. a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antagonist according to this invention and a carrier, e.g. a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. This invention provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition according to this invention so as to thereby treat the abnormality.

25

30

35

40

45

50

In addition, this invention provides a method for identifying an agonist capable of alleviating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal according to this invention, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an agonist. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat SNORF33 receptor. This invention provides an agonist identified by the preceding method according to this invention. This invention provides a composition, e.g. a pharmaceutical composition comprising an agonist identified by a method according to this invention and a carrier, e.g. a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

55

-72-

Moreover, this invention provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of this invention so as to thereby treat the abnormality.

Yet further, this invention provides a method for diagnosing a predisposition to a disorder associated with the activity of a specific mammalian allele which comprises: (a) obtaining DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder; (b) performing a restriction digest of the DNA with a panel of restriction enzymes; (c) electrophoretically separating the resulting DNA fragments on a sizing gel; (d) contacting the resulting gel with a nucleic acid probe capable of specifically hybridizing with a unique sequence included within the sequence of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and labeled with a detectable marker; (e) detecting labeled bands which have hybridized to the DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to create a unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder; (f) repeating steps (a)-(e) with DNA obtained for diagnosis from subjects not yet suffering from the disorder; and (g) comparing the unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder from step (e) with the band pattern from step (f) for subjects not yet suffering from the disorder so as to determine whether the patterns are the same or different and thereby diagnose predisposition to the disorder if the patterns are the same.

-73-

In one embodiment, the disorder is a disorder associated with the activity of a specific mammalian allele is diagnosed.

5 This invention also provides a method of preparing a purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor according to this invention which comprises: (a) culturing cells which express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor from the cells; and (c) purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

This invention further provides a method of preparing a purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor according to this invention which comprises: (a) inserting a nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor into a suitable expression vector; (b) introducing the resulting vector into a suitable host cell; (c) placing the resulting host cell in suitable condition permitting the production of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (d) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so produced; and optionally (e) isolating and/or purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

Furthermore, this invention provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the compound under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and detecting any increase in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as to thereby determine whether the compound is

-74-

a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist.

This invention also provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the compound in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and detecting any decrease in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as to thereby determine whether the compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist.

In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

This invention still further provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined by a process according to this invention effective to increase activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist is not previously known.

Also, this invention provides a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined by a process according to this invention effective to reduce activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for

-75-

example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist is not previously known.

5 This invention moreover provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and activates a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises contacting cells producing a second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the chemical compound under conditions suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence and in the absence of the chemical compound, a change, e.g. an increase, in the second messenger response in the presence of the chemical compound indicating that the compound activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

In one embodiment, the second messenger response comprises chloride channel activation and the change in second messenger is an increase in the level of chloride current. In another embodiment, the second messenger response comprises change in intracellular calcium levels and the change in second messenger is an increase in the measure of intracellular calcium. In another embodiment, the second messenger response comprises release of inositol phosphate and the change in second messenger is an increase in the level of inositol phosphate. In another embodiment, the second messenger response comprises release of arachidonic acid and the change in second messenger is an increase in the level of arachidonic acid. In yet another embodiment,

-76-

the second messenger response comprises GTPyS ligand binding and the change in second messenger is an increase in GTPyS ligand binding. In another embodiment, the second messenger response comprises activation of MAP kinase and the change in second messenger response is an increase in MAP kinase activation. In a further embodiment, the second messenger response comprises cAMP accumulation and the change in second messenger response is a reduction in cAMP accumulation.

10 This invention still further provides a process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and inhibits activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises separately contacting cells producing a
15 second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and with
20 only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence of only the second chemical compound and in the presence of
25 both the second chemical compound and the chemical compound, a smaller change, e.g. increase, in the second messenger response in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound indicating that the chemical compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33
30 receptor.

-77-

5 In an embodiment of the present invention, the second
chemical compound is a trace amine. Examples of trace
10 amines include, but are not limited to, tryptamine (TYR),
tyramine (T), octopamine (OCT), and β -phenyl-ethylamine
5 (PEA).

15 In one embodiment, the second messenger response comprises
chloride channel activation and the change in second
messenger response is a smaller increase in the level of
20 chloride current in the presence of both the chemical
compound and the second chemical compound than in the
presence of only the second chemical compound. In another
embodiment, the second messenger response comprises change
25 in intracellular calcium levels and the change in second
15 messenger response is a smaller increase in the measure of
intracellular calcium in the presence of both the chemical
compound and the second chemical compound than in the
30 presence of only the second chemical compound. In another
embodiment, the second messenger response comprises release
20 of inositol phosphate and the change in second messenger
35 response is a smaller increase in the level of inositol
phosphate in the presence of both the chemical compound and
the second chemical compound than in the presence of only
40 the second chemical compound.

25 In one embodiment, the second messenger response comprises
activation of MAP kinase and the change in second messenger
45 response is a smaller increase in the level of MAP kinase
activation in the presence of both the chemical compound and
30 the second chemical compound than in the presence of only
50 the second chemical compound. In another embodiment, the

-78-

second messenger response comprises change in cAMP levels and the change in second messenger response is a smaller change in the level of cAMP in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound. In another embodiment, the second messenger response comprises release of arachidonic acid and the change in second messenger response is an increase in the level of arachidonic acid levels in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound. In a further embodiment, the second messenger response comprises GTPyS ligand binding and the change in second messenger is a smaller increase in GTPyS ligand binding in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound.

In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the cell is an insect cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the mammalian cell is nonneuronal in origin. In another embodiment, the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, CHO cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, NIH-3T3 cell or LM(tk-) cell. In another embodiment, the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

Further, this invention provides a compound determined by a process according to this invention and a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an

-79-

amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined to be such by a process according to this invention effective to increase activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

5 In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist is not previously known.

This invention also provides a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined to be such by a process according to this invention, effective to reduce activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier, for example a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist is not previously known.

This invention yet further provides a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to activate a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises:

(a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased in the presence of one or more of the compounds; and if so (c) separately determining whether the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased by any compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify each compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor. In

-80-

one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

5 This invention provides a method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to inhibit the activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises: (a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor; (b) determining whether the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of one or more of the compounds, relative to the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the absence of such one or more compounds; and if so (c) separately determining whether each such compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor for each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included in such plurality of compounds which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

25 In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In a further embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell. In another embodiment, the mammalian cell is non-neuronal in origin. In another embodiment, the non-neuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a LM(tk-)

-81-

cell or an NIH-3T3 cell.

This invention also provides a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a compound identified by a method according to this invention in an amount effective to increase mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention still further provides a composition, for example, a pharmaceutical composition, comprising a compound identified by a method according to this invention in an amount effective to decrease mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Furthermore, this invention provides a method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject a compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist in an amount effective to treat the abnormality. In one embodiment, the abnormality is a regulation of a steroid hormone disorder, an epinephrine release disorder, a gastrointestinal disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, an electrolyte balance disorder, hypertension, diabetes, a respiratory disorder, asthma, a reproductive function disorder, an immune disorder, an endocrine disorder, a musculoskeletal disorder, a neuroendocrine disorder, a cognitive disorder, a memory disorder, somatosensory and neurotransmission disorders, a motor coordination disorder,

-82-

5 a sensory integration disorder, a motor integration
disorder, Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, a
10 dopaminergic function disorder, an appetite disorder, such
as anorexia or obesity, a sensory transmission disorder, an
5 olfaction disorder, an autonomic nervous system disorder,
pain, psychotic behavior, affective disorder, migraine,
15 circadian disorders, sleep disorders, visual disorders,
urinary disorders, blood coagulation-related disorders,
developmental disorders, ophthalmic disorders, such as
20 10 glaucoma and conjunctivitis, or ischemia-reperfusion injury-
related diseases.

25 This invention additionally provides a method of treating an
abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is
15 alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33
receptor which comprises administering to the subject a
30 compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist in
an amount effective to treat the abnormality. In one
embodiment, the abnormality is a regulation of a steroid
20 hormone disorder, an epinephrine release disorder, a
35 gastrointestinal disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, an
electrolyte balance disorder, hypertension, diabetes, a
respiratory disorder, asthma, a reproductive function
40 disorder, an immune disorder, an endocrine disorder, a
25 musculoskeletal disorder, a neuroendocrine disorder, a
cognitive disorder, a memory disorder, somatosensory and
neurotransmission disorders, a motor coordination disorder,
45 a sensory integration disorder, a motor integration
disorder, Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, a
30 dopaminergic function disorder, an appetite disorder, such
50 as anorexia or obesity, a sensory transmission disorder, an

-83-

5
10
15
olfaction disorder, an autonomic nervous system disorder, pain, psychotic behavior, affective disorder, migraine, circadian disorders, sleep disorders, visual disorders, urinary disorders, blood coagulation-related disorders, 5 developmental disorders, opthalmic disorders, such as glaucoma and conjunctivitis, or ischemia-reperfusion injury-related diseases.

20
25
30
10 This invention also provides a process for making a composition of matter which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises identifying a chemical compound using a process in accordance with this invention and then synthesizing the chemical compound or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.
15 In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or mouse SNORF33 receptor.

35
40
45
20 This invention further provides a process for preparing a composition, for example a pharmaceutical composition which comprises admixing a carrier, for example, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a chemical compound identified by a process in accordance with this invention or a novel 25 structural and functional analog or homolog thereof. In one embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor. In another embodiment, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

50
30 Thus, once the gene for a targeted receptor subtype is cloned, it is placed into a recipient cell which then

-84-

5 expresses the targeted receptor subtype on its surface.
This cell, which expresses a single population of the
10 targeted human receptor subtype, is then propagated
resulting in the establishment of a cell line. This cell
5 line, which constitutes a drug discovery system, is used in
two different types of assays: binding assays and functional
15 assays. In binding assays, the affinity of a compound for
both the receptor subtype that is the target of a particular
drug discovery program and other receptor subtypes that
20 could be associated with side effects are measured. These
measurements enable one to predict the potency of a
compound, as well as the degree of selectivity that the
25 compound has for the targeted receptor subtype over other
receptor subtypes. The data obtained from binding assays
15 also enable chemists to design compounds toward or away from
one or more of the relevant subtypes, as appropriate, for
optimal therapeutic efficacy. In functional assays, the
30 nature of the response of the receptor subtype to the
compound is determined. Data from the functional assays
20 show whether the compound is acting to inhibit or enhance
the activity of the receptor subtype, thus enabling
35 pharmacologists to evaluate compounds rapidly at their
ultimate human receptor subtypes targets permitting chemists
40 to rationally design drugs that will be more effective and
25 have fewer or substantially less severe side effects than
existing drugs.

45 Approaches to designing and synthesizing receptor subtype-
selective compounds are well known and include traditional
30 medicinal chemistry and the newer technology of
50 combinatorial chemistry, both of which are supported by

-85-

5 computer-assisted molecular modeling. With such approaches,
chemists and pharmacologists use their knowledge of the
10 structures of the targeted receptor subtype and compounds
determined to bind and/or activate or inhibit activation of
5 the receptor subtype to design and synthesize structures
that will have activity at these receptor subtypes.

15 Combinatorial chemistry involves automated synthesis of a
variety of novel compounds by assembling them using
20 different combinations of chemical building blocks. The use
of combinatorial chemistry greatly accelerates the process
of generating compounds. The resulting arrays of compounds
25 are called libraries and are used to screen for compounds
("lead compounds") that demonstrate a sufficient level of
15 activity at receptors of interest. Using combinatorial
chemistry it is possible to synthesize "focused" libraries
30 of compounds anticipated to be highly biased toward the
receptor target of interest.

35 20 Once lead compounds are identified, whether through the use
of combinatorial chemistry or traditional medicinal
chemistry or otherwise, a variety of homologs and analogs
are prepared to facilitate an understanding of the
40 relationship between chemical structure and biological or
25 functional activity. These studies define structure
activity relationships which are then used to design drugs
with improved potency, selectivity and pharmacokinetic
45 properties. Combinatorial chemistry is also used to rapidly
generate a variety of structures for lead optimization.
30 Traditional medicinal chemistry, which involves the
50 synthesis of compounds one at a time, is also used for

55

-86-

5 further refinement and to generate compounds not accessible
by automated techniques. Once such drugs are defined the
10 production is scaled up using standard chemical
manufacturing methodologies utilized throughout the
5 pharmaceutical and chemistry industry.

15 This invention will be better understood from the
Experimental Details which follow. However, one skilled in
the art will readily appreciate that the specific methods
20 10 and results discussed are merely illustrative of the
invention as described more fully in the claims which follow
thereafter.

EXPERIMENTAL DETAILS

Materials and Methods

5 MOPAC (Mixed Oligonucleotide Primed Amplification of cDNA)
100 ng of rat genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was used
15 for degenerate MOPAC PCR using Taq DNA polymerase
(Boehringer-Mannheim, Indianapolis, IN) and the following
degenerate oligonucleotides: BB726, designed based on an
20 alignment of the sixth transmembrane domain of select
serotonin (5-HT) receptors; and BB642, designed based on an
alignment of the seventh transmembrane domain of the same
serotonin receptors.

25 The conditions for the MOPAC PCR reaction were as follows: 5
minute hold at 94°C; 10 cycles of 30 seconds at 94°C, 1
30 minute at 43°C, 1 minute 45 seconds at 72°C ; 30 cycles of 30
seconds at 94°C, 1 minute at 48°C, 1 minute 45 seconds at
72°C; 20 minute hold at 72°C; 4°C hold until ready for agarose
35 gel electrophoresis.

The products were run on a 1.5% agarose TAE gel and bands of
the expected size (~150 bp) were cut from the gel, purified
40 using the QIAQUICK gel extraction kit (QIAGEN, Chatsworth,
25 CA), and subcloned into the TA cloning vector (Invitrogen,
San Diego, CA). White (insert-containing) colonies were
picked and subjected to PCR using pCR2.1 vector primers JAB1
45 and JAB2 using the Expand Long Template PCR System and the
following protocol: 94°C hold for 3 minutes; 35 cycles of
30 94°C for 1 minute, 68°C for 1 minute 15 seconds; 2 minute
50 hold at 68°C, 4°C hold until the products were ready for

-88-

purification. PCR products were purified by isopropanol precipitation (10 μ l PCR product, 18 μ l low TE, 10.5 μ l 2M NaClO₄, and 21.5 μ l isopropanol) and sequenced using the ABI Big Dye cycle sequencing protocol and ABI 377 sequencers (ABI, Foster City, CA). Nucleotide and amino acid sequence analyses were performed using the Wisconsin Package (GCG, Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI). One PCR product from rat genomic DNA (5-HT-38-rgen-051) was determined to be a novel G protein-coupled receptor-like sequence based on database searches and its homology to other known G protein-coupled receptors (~42-48% amino acid identity to 5HT₁, dopamine D₂ and β -adrenergic receptors). This novel sequence was designated SNORF33.

15 Cloning of the full-length coding sequence of rat SNORF33

A rat liver genomic phage library (2.75 million recombinants, Stratagene, LaJolla, CA) was screened using a ³²P-labeled oligonucleotide probe, HK132, designed against the rat SNORF33 fragment.

Hybridization of nitrocellulose filter overlays of the plates was performed at high stringency: 42°C in a solution containing 50% formamide, 5x SSC (1x SSC is 0.15M sodium chloride, 0.015M sodium citrate), 1x Denhardt's solution (0.02% polyvinylpyrrolidone, 0.02% Ficoll, 0.02% bovine serum albumin), 7 mM Tris and 25 μ g/ml sonicated salmon sperm DNA. The filters were washed at 55°C in 0.1x SSC containing 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate and exposed at -70°C to Kodak BioMax MS film in the presence of an intensifying screen.

A positive signal on plate 35 was isolated on a tertiary plating. A 5.5 kb fragment, from a *Bgl*III digest of DNA isolated from this positive, was identified by Southern blot analysis, subcloned into pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA) and used to transform *E. coli* DH5 α cells (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg MD). Plasmid DNA from one transformant, KO26, was sequenced on both strands using an ABI 377 sequencer as described above. Sequencing of KO26 revealed an open reading frame of 996 nucleotides with approximately 3.7 kb of upstream sequence and 0.8 kb of downstream sequence. A 1.8 kb *Eco*RI-*Hind*III fragment from KO26 was subcloned into pcDNA3.1. This construct, designated BO111, contains the 996 bp coding region as well as 81 nucleotides of 5' untranslated region and 791 bp of 3' untranslated region. This construct, BO111, has been renamed pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f. The full length SNORF33 was determined to have significant homology with PNR (38% amino acid identity), 5HT_{1D}, 5HT₁, and dopamine D₁ receptors (35-36% amino acid identities) and histamine H₁ and α_{1c} adrenergic receptors (33% amino acid identity). There were no sequences in the Genbank databases (Geneml, STS, EST, GSS, or SwissProt) that were identical to SNORF33.

Isolation of a Fragment of the Human Homologue of SNORF33

To obtain a fragment of the human homologue of SNORF33, 100 ng of human genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was amplified with a forward PCR primer corresponding to TMI of the rat SNORF33 (BB990) and a reverse primer corresponding

-90-

to TMVII of the rat SNORF33 (BB991). PCR was performed with the Expand Long Template PCR System (Boeringer Mannheim) under the following conditions: 30 seconds at 94°C, 1 minute at 47°C or 51°C, 1.5 minutes at 68°C for 40 cycles, with a pre- and post-incubation of 5 minutes at 94°C and 7 minutes at 68°C respectively. Bands of 833 bp from 2 independent PCR reactions were isolated from a TAE gel, purified using the QIAQUICK gel extraction kit (QIAGEN, Chatsworth, CA), and sequenced on both strands as described above. The sequence of these two PCR products were identical and were used to design forward and reverse PCR primers (BB997, also incorporating a *Bam*HI restriction site, and BB998, also incorporating a *Hind*III site) which were used to amplify a band from human genomic DNA using the following conditions: 30 seconds at 94°C, 2 minute at 68°C for 40 cycles, with a pre- and post-incubation of 5 minutes at 94°C and 7 minutes at 68°C, respectively. Products from 6 independent PCR reactions were digested with *Eco*RI and *Bam*HI, and fragments of 590 bp were gel-purified and ligated into pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA). One transformant from each PCR reaction was sequenced as above, and a consensus sequence determined. The nucleotide sequence of one product, KO28, was identical to the consensus. This construct has been renamed pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-p.

25

Isolation of the full-length human SNORF33 receptor cDNA

A nucleic acid sequence encoding a human SNORF33 receptor cDNA may be isolated using standard molecular biology techniques and approaches such as those described below:

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

-91-

5
10
15
20
25

Approach #1: A human genomic library (e.g., cosmid, phage, P1, BAC, YAC) may be screened with a ³²P-labeled oligonucleotide probe corresponding to the human fragment whose sequence is shown in Figure 1 to isolate a genomic clone. The full-length sequence may be obtained by sequencing this genomic clone. If one or more introns are present in the gene, the full-length intronless gene may be obtained from cDNA using standard molecular biology techniques. For example, a forward PCR primer designed in the 5'UT and a reverse PCR primer designed in the 3'UT may be used to amplify a full-length, intronless receptor from cDNA. Standard molecular biology techniques could be used to subclone this gene into a mammalian expression vector.

15
30
35
40
45

Approach #2: Standard molecular biology techniques may be used to screen commercial cDNA phage libraries by hybridization under high stringency with a ³²P-labeled oligonucleotide probe corresponding to the human fragment whose sequence is shown in Figure 1. One may isolate a full-length human SNORF33 receptor by obtaining a plaque purified clone from the lambda libraries and then subjecting the clone to direct DNA sequencing. Alternatively, standard molecular biology techniques could be used to screen human cDNA plasmid libraries by PCR amplification of library pools using primers designed against the partial human sequence. A full-length clone may be isolated by Southern hybridization of colony lifts of positive pools with a ³²P-oligonucleotide probe.

50
55

Approach #3: 3' and 5' RACE may be utilized to generate PCR products from cDNA expressing SNORF33 which contain the

5

-92-

10

additional sequence of SNORF33. These RACE PCR products may then be sequenced to determine the additional sequence. This new sequence is then used to design a forward PCR primer in the 5'UT and a reverse primer in the 3'UT. These primers are then used to amplify a full-length SNORF33 clone from cDNA.

15

Cloning of the full-length human SNORF33

5' and 3' RACE

20

10

25

15

30

35

40

25

45

50

30

55

To isolate the full-length human SNORF33, we chose approach #3 described above. Specifically, we utilized the Clontech Marathon cDNA Amplification kit (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) for 5'/3' Rapid Amplification of cDNA ends (RACE). Nested PCR were performed according to the Marathon cDNA Amplification protocol using Marathon-Ready human kidney and stomach cDNA (Clontech). For 5'RACE, the initial PCR was performed with the supplier's Adapter Primer 1 and BB1049, a reverse primer from TMIII of the PCR fragment described above. One μ l of this initial PCR reaction was re-amplified using the Adaptor Primer 2 and BB1021, a reverse primer from TMII. PCR was performed with Advantage KlenTaq Polymerase (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) under the following conditions: 5 minutes at 94°C; 5 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds and 72°C (initial PCR) or 70°C (nested PCR) for 2 minutes; 5 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds and 70°C (initial PCR) or 68°C (nested PCR) for 2 minutes; 25 cycles (initial PCR) or 18 cycles (nested PCR) of 94°C for 30 seconds and 68°C (initial PCR) or 66°C (nested PCR) for 2 minutes; 68°C hold for 7 minutes, and 4°C hold until the products were ready for analysis. For 3'RACE, the initial PCR was performed with the supplier's Adapter Primer 1 and BB1050, a forward primer from the V-VI loop of the PCR

-93-

fragment described above. Two μ ls of this initial PCR reaction was re-amplified using the Adaptor Primer 2 and BB1022, a forward PCR primer from TMVI.

PCR was performed with the Expand Long Template PCR System (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, Indiana) under the following conditions: 5 minutes at 94° C; 5 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds, 72° C (initial PCR) or 70° C (nested PCR) for 45 seconds, 68° C for 2 minutes; 5 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds, 70° C (initial PCR) or 68° C (nested PCR) for 45 seconds and 68° C for 2 minutes; 25 cycles (initial PCR) or 18 cycles (nested PCR) of 94° C for 30 seconds and 68° C (initial PCR) or 66° C (nested PCR) for 45 seconds and 68° C for 2 minutes; 68° C hold for 7 minutes, and 4° C hold until the products were ready for analysis. A 300 bp and a 500 bp fragment from the 5' RACE and a 350 bp fragment from the 3' RACE were isolated from a 1% agarose TAE gel using the QIAQUICK kit and sequenced using ABI 377 sequencers and BigDye termination cycle sequencing as described above. Sequences were analyzed using the Wisconsin Package (GCG, Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI.).

Isolation of a full-length human SNORF33 clone

After determining the full-length coding sequence of this receptor sequence, the entire coding region was amplified from human genomic DNA and human amygdala cDNA using the Expand Long Template PCR system (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, Indiana). The primers for this reaction were specific to the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of SNORF33 with *Bam*HI and *Hind*III restriction sites incorporated into the 5' ends of the 5' (BB1101) and 3' (BB1102) primers, respectively. The products

-94-

from 7 independent PCR reactions were then digested with *Bam*HI and *Hind*III, subcloned into the *Bam*HI and *Hind*III sites of the expression vector pcDNA3.1 (-), and sequenced in both directions using vector- and gene-specific primers. One construct, GEN-plc4, matched the consensus and was renamed BO113. This receptor/expression vector construct of human SNORF33 in pcDNA3.1(-) was named pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f. A *Bam*HI/*Hind*III fragment of BO113, containing the entire SNORF33 insert, was ligated into *Bam*HI/*Hind*III digested pEXJ.RHT3T7 vector. This construct, BO114, was named pEXJ-hSNORF33-f.

Isolation of a Fragment of the Mouse Homologue of SNORF33

To obtain a fragment of the mouse homologue of SNORF33, 100 ng of mouse genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was amplified with a forward PCR primer corresponding to TMI of the rat SNORF33 (BB982) and a reverse primer corresponding to TMVII of the rat SNORF33 (BB983). PCR was performed with the Expand Long Template PCR System (Boehringer Mannheim) under the following conditions: 30 seconds at 94 ° C, 45 seconds at 45 to 51 ° C, 2 minutes at 68 ° C for 37 cycles, with a pre- and post-incubation of 5 minutes at 95 ° C and 7 minutes at 68 ° C respectively. Bands of 800 bp from 7 independent PCR reactions were isolated from a TAE gel, purified using the QIAQUICK gel extraction kit (QIAGEN, Chatsworth, CA), and sequenced on both strands as described above. A consensus sequence was determined for these seven products, and was used to design forward and reverse PCR primers (BB1273, also incorporating a *Bam*HI restriction site, and BB1274, also incorporating a *Hind*III site) which were used to amplify a band from mouse genomic DNA using the

-95-

5 following conditions: 30 seconds at 94 ° C, 1.5 minutes at 68
° C for 32 cycles, with a pre- and post-incubation of 5
10 minutes at 94 ° C and 7 minutes at 68 ° C, respectively.
Products from 4 independent PCR reactions were digested with
5 *Bam*HI and *Hind*III, and fragments of 252 bp were gel-purified
and ligated into pEXJ.T3T7. One transformant from each PCR
15 reaction was sequenced as above, and all four sequences were
determined to be identical. The nucleotide and amino acid
sequences of one product, KO94, are shown in Figures 17 and
20 18, respectively. KO94 was renamed pEXJ.T3T7-mSNORF33-p.
It is anticipated that a molecular biologist skilled in the
art may isolate the full-length mouse SNORF33 receptor using
standard molecular biology techniques and approaches such as
25 those briefly described below:

15 Approach #1: Pools of in-house mouse cDNA plasmid libraries
may be screened by high stringency PCR with primers designed
30 against the mouse SNORF33 partial sequence. Positive pools
could be sib-selected and then colonies from a low
20 complexity subpool could be screened by filter hybridization
35 using an oligonucleotide probe designed against the mouse
SNORF33 fragment.

40 Approach #2: Standard molecular biology techniques could be
25 used to screen commercial phage cDNA or genomic libraries by
filter hybridization under high stringency conditions using
an oligonucleotide probe designed against the mouse SNORF33
45 fragment.

30 Approach #3: As yet another alternative method, one could
50 utilize 5' and 3' RACE to generate PCR products from mouse

-96-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

cdNA expressing mouse SNORF33 which would contain the additional 5' and 3' sequences of this receptor. For example, Marathon-Ready cDNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) could be used as instructed by the manufacturer. Nested reverse PCR primers designed against the mouse SNORF33 fragment could be used for 5' RACE and nested forward PCR primers could be used for 3' RACE. Using this new sequence, a forward PCR primer designed in the 5'untranslated region and a reverse PCR primer designed in the 3'untranslated region could be used to amplify a full-length SNORF33 receptor cDNA from either genomic DNA or mouse tissue cDNA.

Oligonucleotide primers and probes used in the identification and isolation of SNORF33:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

JAB1: 5'-TTATGCTTCCGGCTCGTATGTTGTG-3' (SEQ ID No: 7)
JAB2: 5'-ATGTGCTGCAAGGCGATTAAGTTGGG-3' (SEQ ID No: 8)
BB726 5'-TNNKNTGYTGGYTNCNTTYTTY-3' (SEQ ID No: 9)
BB642 5'-ARNSWRTTNVNRTANCCNARCC-3' (SEQ ID No: 10)
20 HK132 5'-TTCTGCATGGTCCTGGACCCTTTCCTGGGCTATGTTATCCCACT
CTGAATGACACACTG-3' (SEQ ID No: 11)
BB990 5'-CATAATTCTAACCACTCTGGTTGG-3' (SEQ ID No: 12)
BB991 5'-CTGAACCAGGGATAGAAAAGGC-3' (SEQ ID No: 13)
40 BB997 5'-TCCGTAGGATCCAATTGGCTCATTCCATGGCC-3' (SEQ ID No:
25 14)
BB998 5'-AGCTACAAGCTTGCACCAGCATATTAGGAAAAGTCC-3' (SEQ ID No:
15)
BB1049 5'-CAGCATAATGTCGGTGCTTGTGTG-3' (SEQ ID No: 16)
BB1021 5'-TACTGTAAGGCATGACCAGACACC-3' (SEQ ID No: 17)
30 BB1050 5'-ATTAGTGATGCCAATCAGAAGCTCC-3' (SEQ ID No: 18)
50 BB1022 5'-GAAAGGAAAGCTGTGAAGACATTGG-3' (SEQ ID No: 19)

-97-

BB1101 5'-GATCTAGGATCCGGAAGTAACTGATTGACAGCCC-3' (SEQ ID
No: 20)

BB1102 5'-CTAGCTAAGCTTGATCATCAACCGATTGCAAAACAG-3' (SEQ ID
No: 21)

BB982 5'-ACTCTGGTTGGCAACTTAATAGT-3' (SEQ ID No: 32)

BB983 5'-GCATAAACCATCGGGTTGAAGGC-3' (SEQ ID No: 33)

BB1273 5'-TATCGCGGATCCGGTACTGGCGTTCATGACTTCCTTC-3' (SEQ
ID No: 34)

BB1274 5'-CCAGCTAAGCTTAGGAAAGGGTCCAGGACCGTGCAG-3' (SEQ ID
No: 35)

Cloning of the Full-Length Mouse SNORF33 3' RACE

To determine the 3' coding sequence of mouse SNORF33, we
utilized the Clontech Marathon cDNA Amplification kit (Clontech,
Palo Alto, CA) for 5'/3' Rapid Amplification of cDNA ends
(RACE). Nested PCR was performed according to the Marathon cDNA
Amplification protocol using Marathon-Ready mouse brain cDNA
(Clontech, Palo Alto, CA). The initial PCR was performed with
the supplier's Adapter Primer 1 and BB1296, a forward primer
from TMVI of the PCR fragment described above. Two µl of this
initial PCR reaction was re-amplified using the Adaptor Primer 2
and BB1297, a forward primer from the third extracellular loop
and the TMVII. PCR was performed with Advantage KlenTaq
Polymerase (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) under the following
conditions: 5 minutes at 95° C; 5 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds
and 72° C for 3 minutes; 5 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds and 70°
C for 3 minutes; 25 cycles (initial PCR) or 18 cycles (nested
PCR) of 94° C for 30 seconds and 68° C for 3 minutes; 68° C hold
for 7 minutes, and 4° C hold until the products were ready for
analysis. A 900 bp fragment was isolated from an agarose TAE

-98-

gel using the QIAQUICK kit and sequenced using ABI 377 sequencers and BigDye termination cycle sequencing as described above. Sequences were analyzed using the Wisconsin Package (GCG, Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI.).

5

Reduced Stringency PCR for 5' End

The 5' coding sequence of mouse SNORF33 was determined by amplifying mouse genomic DNA under reduced stringency with BB1301, a forward primer from the 5' untranslated region of rat SNORF33, and BB1295, a reverse primer from TM2 of the mouse SNORF33 fragment. PCR was performed with the Expand Long Template PCR system (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN) under the following conditions: 5 minutes at 94° C; 40 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds, 45-50.5° C for 45 seconds, and 68° C for 1.5 minutes; 68° C hold for 7 minutes, and 4° C hold until the products were ready for analysis. A 300 bp fragment was isolated from an agarose TAE gel using the QIAQUICK kit and sequenced using ABI 377 sequencers and BigDye termination cycle sequencing as described above. Sequences were analyzed using the Wisconsin Package (GCG, Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI.).

Isolation of a Full-Length Mouse SNORF33 Clone

After determining the full-length coding sequence of this receptor, the entire coding region was amplified from mouse genomic DNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) using the Expand Long Template PCR system (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, Indiana). The primers for this reaction were BB1307, a forward primer from the 5' untranslated region also incorporating a BamHI restriction site, and BB1308, a reverse primer specific to

-99-

the 3' untranslated region. Conditions for PCR were as follows: 5 minutes at 95° C; 32 cycles of 94° C for 30 seconds and 68° C for 1.5 minutes; 68° C hold for 7 minutes, and 4° C hold until the products were ready for analysis. The products from 6 independent PCR reactions were then digested with *Bam*HI and *Xba*I, subcloned into the expression vector pEXJ and sequenced in both directions. One construct, KO114, matched the consensus and was renamed BO131. This receptor/expression vector construct of mouse SNORF33 in pEXJ was named pEXJ-mSNORF33-f.

Oligonucleotide primers

The following is a list of primers and their associated sequences which were used in the cloning of this receptor:

BB1295	5'-GCTGCAGGGCATTATCAGACAGCC-3'	(SEQ ID NO:38)
BB1296	5'-TCTGCACGGTCCTGGACCCTTTCC-3'	(SEQ ID NO:39)
BB1297	5'-TATCCCACCCTCTCTGAATGACGC-3'	(SEQ ID NO:40)
BB1301	5'-CTGGAGAAGCATTGCTCGACAGCC-3'	(SEQ ID NO:41)
BB1307	5'-GTCATCGGATCCGCCAGCCTGTGTCTAGTTCTC-3'	(SEQ ID NO:42)
BB1308	5'-TCAGCTTCTAGAGGGTTGCTGGGAATTGAACTCAGG-3'	(SEQ ID NO:43)

Isolation of other species homologs of SNORF33 receptor cDNA

A nucleic acid sequence encoding a SNORF33 receptor cDNA from other species may be isolated using standard molecular biology techniques and approaches such as those described below:

Approach #1: A genomic library (e.g., cosmid, phage, P1, BAC, YAC) generated from the species of interest may be

-100-

5 screened with a ³²P-labeled oligonucleotide probe
corresponding to a fragment of the human or rat SNORF33
10 receptors whose sequence is shown in Figures 1, 3A-3B and
5A-5B to isolate a genomic clone. The full-length sequence
5 may be obtained by sequencing this genomic clone. If one or
more introns are present in the gene, the full-length
15 intronless gene may be obtained from cDNA using standard
molecular biology techniques. For example, a forward PCR
primer designed in the 5'UT and a reverse PCR primer
20 designed in the 3'UT may be used to amplify a full-length,
intronless receptor from cDNA. Standard molecular biology
techniques could be used to subclone this gene into a
mammalian expression vector.

25
15 Approach #2: Standard molecular biology techniques may be
used to screen commercial cDNA phage libraries of the
species of interest by hybridization under reduced
30 stringency with a ³²P-labeled oligonucleotide probe
corresponding to a fragment of the sequences shown in
20 Figures 1, 3A-3B, or 5A-5B. One may isolate a full-length
SNORF33 receptor by obtaining a plaque purified clone from
the lambda libraries and then subjecting the clone to direct
DNA sequencing. Alternatively, standard molecular biology
40 techniques could be used to screen cDNA plasmid libraries by
25 PCR amplification of library pools using primers designed
against a partial species homolog sequence. A full-length
clone may be isolated by Southern hybridization of colony
45 lifts of positive pools with a ³²P-oligonucleotide probe.

30 Approach #3: 3' and 5' RACE may be utilized to generate PCR
50 products from cDNA derived from the species of interest

-101-

expressing SNORF33 which contain the additional sequence of SNORF33. These RACE PCR products may then be sequenced to determine the additional sequence. This new sequence is then used to design a forward PCR primer in the 5'UT and a reverse primer in the 3'UT. These primers are then used to amplify a full-length SNORF33 clone from cDNA.

Examples of other species include, but are not limited to, dog, monkey, hamster and guinea pig.

Host cells

A broad variety of host cells can be used to study heterologously expressed proteins. These cells include but are not limited to mammalian cell lines such as; COS-7, CHO, LM(tk⁻), HEK293, etc.; insect cell lines such as; Sf9, Sf21, etc.; amphibian cells such as *Xenopus* oocytes; assorted yeast strains; assorted bacterial cell strains; and others. Culture conditions for each of these cell types is specific and is known to those familiar with the art.

Transient expression

DNA encoding proteins to be studied can be transiently expressed in a variety of mammalian, insect, amphibian, yeast, bacterial and other cells lines by several transfection methods including but not limited to; calcium phosphate-mediated, DEAE-dextran mediated; liposomal-mediated, viral-mediated, electroporation-mediated, and microinjection delivery. Each of these methods may require optimization of assorted experimental parameters depending on the DNA, cell line, and the type of assay to be subsequently employed.

5

-102-

Stable expression

10

Heterologous DNA can be stably incorporated into host cells, causing the cell to perpetually express a foreign protein.

5 Methods for the delivery of the DNA into the cell are similar to those described above for transient expression but require the co-transfection of an ancillary gene to confer drug resistance on the targeted host cell. The ensuing drug resistance can be exploited to select and

15 maintain cells that have taken up the DNA. An assortment of resistance genes are available including but not restricted to neomycin, kanamycin, and hygromycin. For the purposes of studies concerning the receptor of this invention, stable

20 expression of a heterologous receptor protein is typically carried out in, mammalian cells including but not necessarily restricted to, CHO, HEK293, LM(tk-), etc.

30

In addition native cell lines that naturally carry and express the nucleic acid sequences for the receptor may be

20 used without the need to engineer the receptor complement.

35

Functional assays

40

Cells expressing the receptor DNA of this invention may be

25 used to screen for ligands to said receptor using functional assays. Once a ligand is identified the same assays may be used to identify agonists or antagonists of the receptor that may be employed for a variety of therapeutic purposes. It is well known to those in the art that the over-

30 expression of a G protein-coupled receptor can result in the constitutive activation of intracellular signaling pathways.

50

55

-103-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

In the same manner, over-expression of the receptor in any cell line as described above, can result in the activation of the functional responses described below, and any of the assays herein described can be used to screen for agonist, partial agonist, inverse agonist, and antagonist ligands of the SNORF33 receptor.

A wide spectrum of assays can be employed to screen for the presence of receptor rSNORF33 ligands. These assays range from traditional measurements of total inositol phosphate accumulation, cAMP levels, intracellular calcium mobilization, and potassium currents, for example; to systems measuring these same second messengers but which have been modified or adapted to be of higher throughput, more generic and more sensitive; to cell based assays reporting more general cellular events resulting from receptor activation such as metabolic changes, differentiation, cell division/proliferation. Description of several such assays follow.

20

Cyclic AMP (cAMP) assay

The receptor-mediated stimulation or inhibition of cyclic AMP (cAMP) formation may be assayed in cells expressing the mammalian receptors. Cells are plated in 96-well plates or other vessels and preincubated in a buffer such as HEPES buffered saline (NaCl (150 mM), CaCl₂ (1 mM), KCl (5 mM), glucose (10 mM)) supplemented with a phosphodiesterase inhibitor such as 5mM theophylline, with or without protease inhibitor cocktail (For example, a typical inhibitor cocktail contains 2 µg/ml aprotinin, 0.5 mg/ml leupeptin, and 10 µg/ml phosphoramidon.) for 20 min at 37°C, in 5% CO₂.

-104-

Test compounds are added with or without 10 mM forskolin and incubated for an additional 10 min at 37°C. The medium is then aspirated and the reaction stopped by the addition of 100 mM HCl or other methods. The plates are stored at 4°C for 15 min, and the cAMP content in the stopping solution is measured by radioimmunoassay. Radioactivity may be quantified using a gamma counter equipped with data reduction software. Specific modifications may be performed to optimize the assay for the receptor or to alter the detection method of cAMP.

COS-7 cells were transiently transfected with rSNORF33 gene using the calcium phosphate method and plated in 96-well plates. 48 hours after transfection, cells were washed twice with Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline (PBS) supplemented with 10 mM HEPES, 10 mM glucose, 5 mM theophylline and 10 μ M pargyline and were incubated in the same buffer for 20 min at 37°C, in 95% O₂ and 5% CO₂. Test compounds were added and cells were incubated for an additional 10 min at 37°C. The medium was then aspirated and the reaction stopped by the addition of 100 mM HCl. The plates were stored at -20°C for 2-5 days. For cAMP measurement, plates were thawed and the cAMP content in each well was measured by radioimmunoassay cAMP Scintillation Proximity Assay (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech). Radioactivity was quantified using microbeta Trilux counter (Wallac).

Arachidonic acid release assay

Cells expressing the receptor are seeded into 96 well plates or other vessels and grown for 3 days in medium with

-105-

5 supplements. ³H-arachidonic acid (specific activity = 0.75
10 μ Ci/ml) is delivered as a 100 μ L aliquot to each well and
samples are incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 18 hours. The
15 labeled cells are washed three times with medium. The wells
are then filled with medium and the assay is initiated with
the addition of test compounds or buffer in a total volume
of 250 μ L. Cells are incubated for 30 min at 37°C, 5% CO₂.
Supernatants are transferred to a microtiter plate and
20 evaporated to dryness at 75°C in a vacuum oven. Samples are
then dissolved and resuspended in 25 μ L distilled water.
Scintillant (300 μ L) is added to each well and samples are
25 counted for ³H in a Trilux plate reader. Data are analyzed
using nonlinear regression and statistical techniques
available in the GraphPAD Prism package (San Diego, CA).

15

Intracellular calcium mobilization assays

30 The intracellular free calcium concentration may be measured
by microspectrofluorimetry using the fluorescent indicator
dye Fura-2/AM (Bush et al, 1991). Cells expressing the
35 20 receptor are seeded onto a 35 mm culture dish containing a
glass coverslip insert and allowed to adhere overnight.
Cells are then washed with HBS and loaded with 100 μ L of
Fura-2/AM (10 μ M) for 20 to 40 min. After washing with HBS
40 to remove the Fura-2/AM solution, cells are equilibrated in
25 HBS for 10 to 20 min. Cells are then visualized under the
40X objective of a Leitz Fluovert FS microscope and
fluorescence emission is determined at 510 nm with
45 excitation wavelengths alternating between 340 nm and 380
nm. Raw fluorescence data are converted to calcium
50 30 concentrations using standard calcium concentration curves

55

-106-

and software analysis techniques.

In another method, the measurement of intracellular calcium can also be performed on a 96-well (or higher) format and with alternative calcium-sensitive indicators, preferred examples of these are: aequorin, Fluo-3, Fluo-4, Fluo-5, Calcium Green-1, Oregon Green, and 488 BAPTA. After activation of the receptors with agonist ligands the emission elicited by the change of intracellular calcium concentration can be measured by a luminometer, or a fluorescence imager; a preferred example of this is the fluorescence imager plate reader (FLIPR).

Cells expressing the receptor of interest are plated into clear, flat-bottom, black-wall 96-well plates (Costar) at a density of 30,000-80,000 cells per well and allowed to incubate over night at 5% CO₂, 37°C. The growth medium is aspirated and 100 µL of dye loading medium is added to each well. The loading medium contains: Hank's BSS (without phenol red) (Gibco), 20 mM HEPES (Sigma), 0.1% BSA (Sigma), dye/pluronic acid mixture (e.g. 1 mM Fluo-3, AM (Molecular Probes), 10% pluronic acid (Molecular Probes); (mixed immediately before use), and 2.5 mM probenecid (Sigma) (prepared fresh)). The cells are allowed to incubate for about 1 hour at 5% CO₂, 37°C.

During the dye loading incubation the compound plate is prepared. The compounds are diluted in wash buffer (Hank's BSS without phenol red), 20 mM HEPES, 2.5 mM probenecid to a 3X final concentration and aliquoted into a clear v-bottom plate (Nunc). Following the incubation the cells are washed

-107-

5 to remove the excess dye. A Denley plate washer is used to
gently wash the cells 4 times and leave a 100 μ L final volume
10 of wash buffer in each well. The cell plate is placed in
the center tray and the compound plate is placed in the
5 right tray of the FLIPR. The FLIPR software is setup for
the experiment, the experiment is run and the data are
15 collected. The data are then analyzed using an excel
spreadsheet program.

20 10 Antagonist ligands are identified by the inhibition of the
signal elicited by agonist ligands.

25 In another method, intracellular free calcium concentration
may be measured by the fluorescence imager plate reader
15 (FLIPR). Cells expressing the receptor of interest are
plated into clear, flat-bottom, black-wall 96-well plates
30 (Costar) at a density of 80,000-150,000 cells per well and
allowed to incubate for 48 hr at 95% O₂/5% CO₂, 37°C. The
growth medium is aspirated and 100 μ l of loading medium
35 20 containing fluo-3 dye is added to each well. The loading
medium contains: Hank's BSS (without phenol red) (Gibco), 20
mM HEPES (Sigma), 0.1 or 1% BSA (Sigma), dye/pluronic acid
40 mixture (e.g. 1 mM Fluo-3, AM (Molecular Probes) and 10%
25 pluronic acid (Molecular Probes) mixed immediately before
use), and 2.5 mM probenecid (Sigma) (prepared fresh). The
cells are allowed to incubate for about 1 hour at 95% O₂/5%
45 CO₂, 37°C.

During the dye loading incubation the compound plate is
30 prepared. The compounds are diluted in wash buffer (Hank's
50 BSS (without phenol red), 20 mM HEPES, 2.5 mM probenecid) to

55

-108-

5 a 4X final concentration and aliquoted into a clear v-bottom
plate (Nunc). Following the incubation the cells are washed
10 to remove the excess dye. A Denley plate washer is used to
gently wash the cells 4 times and leave a 100 µl final volume
5 of wash buffer in each well. The cell plate is placed in
the center tray and the compound plate is placed in the
15 right tray of the FLIPR. The FLIPR software is setup for
the experiment, the experiment is run and the data are
collected. The data are then analyzed using an excel
20 spreadsheet program.

Inositol phosphate assay

25 Receptor mediated activation of the inositol phosphate (IP)
second messenger pathways may be assessed by radiometric or
15 other measurement of IP products.

30 For example, in a 96 well microplate format assay, cells are
plated at a density of 70,000 cells per well and allowed to
incubate for 24 hours. The cells are then labeled with 0.5
35 µCi [³H]myo-inositol overnight at 37°C, 5% CO₂. Immediately
before the assay, the medium is removed and replaced with 90
µL of PBS containing 10 mM LiCl. The plates are then
incubated for 15 min at 37°C, 5% CO₂. Following the
40 incubation, the cells are challenged with agonist (10
25 ml/well; 10x concentration) for 30 min at 37°C, 5% CO₂. The
challenge is terminated by the addition of 100 µL of 50% v/v
45 trichloroacetic acid, followed by incubation at 4°C for
greater than 30 minutes. Total IPs are isolated from the
lysate by ion exchange chromatography. Briefly, the lysed
50 contents of the wells are transferred to a Multiscreen HV

-109-

filter plate (Millipore) containing Dowex AG1-X8 (200-400 mesh, formate form). The filter plates are prepared adding 100 μ L of Dowex AG1-X8 suspension (50% v/v, water: resin) to each well. The filter plates are placed on a vacuum manifold to wash or elute the resin bed. Each well is first washed 2 times with 200 μ L of 5 mM myo-inositol. Total [3 H]-inositol phosphate is eluted with 75 μ L of 1.2M ammonium formate/0.1M formic acid solution into 96-well plates. 200 μ L of scintillation cocktail is added to each well, and the radioactivity is determined by liquid scintillation counting.

GTP γ S functional assay

Membranes from cells expressing the receptor are suspended in assay buffer (e.g., 50 mM Tris, 100 mM NaCl, 5 mM MgCl₂, 10 μ M GDP, pH 7.4) with or without protease inhibitors (e.g., 0.1% bacitracin). Membranes are incubated on ice for 20 minutes, transferred to a 96-well Millipore microtiter GF/C filter plate and mixed with GTP γ S (e.g., 250,000 cpm/sample, specific activity -1000 Ci/mmol) plus or minus unlabeled GTP γ S (final concentration = 100 μ M). Final membrane protein concentration \approx 90 μ g/ml. Samples are incubated in the presence or absence of test compounds for 30 min. at room temperature, then filtered on a Millipore vacuum manifold and washed three times with cold (4°C) assay buffer. Samples collected in the filter plate are treated with scintillant and counted for 35 S in a Trilux (Wallac) liquid scintillation counter. It is expected that optimal results are obtained when the receptor membrane preparation is derived from an appropriately engineered heterologous expression system,

-110-

5 i.e., an expression system resulting in high levels of
expression of the receptor and/or expressing G-proteins
10 having high turnover rates (for the exchange of GDP for
GTP). GTPyS assays are well-known to those skilled in the
5 art, and it is contemplated that variations on the method
described above, such as are described by Tian et al. (1994)
15 or Lazareno and Birdsall (1993), may be used.

Microphysiometric assay

20 Because cellular metabolism is intricately involved in a
broad range of cellular events (including receptor
activation of multiple messenger pathways), the use of
25 microphysiometric measurements of cell metabolism can in
principle provide a generic assay of cellular activity
15 arising from the activation of any receptor regardless of
the specifics of the receptor's signaling pathway.

30 General guidelines for transient receptor expression, cell
preparation and microphysiometric recording are described
35 elsewhere (Salon, J.A. and Owicki, J.A., 1996). Typically
cells expressing receptors are harvested and seeded at 3×10^5
cells per microphysiometer capsule in complete media 24
40 hours prior to an experiment. The media is replaced with
serum free media 16 hours prior to recording to minimize
25 non-specific metabolic stimulation by assorted and ill-
defined serum factors. On the day of the experiment the
cell capsules are transferred to the microphysiometer and
45 allowed to equilibrate in recording media (low buffer RPMI
1640, no bicarbonate, no serum (Molecular Devices
30 Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA) containing 0.1% fatty acid free
BSA), during which a baseline measurement of basal metabolic
50

55

-111-

activity is established.

A standard recording protocol specifies a 100 µl/min flow rate, with a 2 min total pump cycle which includes a 30 sec flow interruption during which the acidification rate measurement is taken. Ligand challenges involve a 1 min 20 sec exposure to the sample just prior to the first post challenge rate measurement being taken, followed by two additional pump cycles for a total of 5 min 20 sec sample exposure. Typically, drugs in a primary screen are presented to the cells at 10 µM final concentration. Follow up experiments to examine dose-dependency of active compounds are then done by sequentially challenging the cells with a drug concentration range that exceeds the amount needed to generate responses ranging from threshold to maximal levels. Ligand samples are then washed out and the acidification rates reported are expressed as a percentage increase of the peak response over the baseline rate observed just prior to challenge.

20

MAP kinase assay

MAP kinase (mitogen activated kinase) may be monitored to evaluate receptor activation. MAP kinase is activated by multiple pathways in the cell. A primary mode of activation involves the ras/raf/MEK/MAP kinase pathway. Growth factor (tyrosine kinase) receptors feed into this pathway via SHC/Grb-2/SOS/ras. Gi coupled receptors are also known to activate ras and subsequently produce an activation of MAP kinase. Receptors that activate phospholipase C (such as Gq/G11-coupled) produce diacylglycerol (DAG) as a consequence of phosphatidyl inositol hydrolysis. DAG

-112-

activates protein kinase C which in turn phosphorylates MAP kinase.

MAP kinase activation can be detected by several approaches.

One approach is based on an evaluation of the phosphorylation state, either unphosphorylated (inactive) or phosphorylated (active). The phosphorylated protein has a slower mobility in SDS-PAGE and can therefore be compared with the unstimulated protein using Western blotting. Alternatively, antibodies specific for the phosphorylated protein are available (New England Biolabs) which can be used to detect an increase in the phosphorylated kinase. In either method, cells are stimulated with the test compound and then extracted with Laemmli buffer. The soluble fraction is applied to an SDS-PAGE gel and proteins are transferred electrophoretically to nitrocellulose or Immobilon. Immunoreactive bands are detected by standard Western blotting technique. Visible or chemiluminescent signals are recorded on film and may be quantified by densitometry.

Another approach is based on evaluation of the MAP kinase activity via a phosphorylation assay. Cells are stimulated with the test compound and a soluble extract is prepared.

The extract is incubated at 30°C for 10 min with gamma-³²P-ATP, an ATP regenerating system, and a specific substrate for MAP kinase such as phosphorylated heat and acid stable protein regulated by insulin, or PHAS-I. The reaction is terminated by the addition of H₃PO₄ and samples are transferred to ice. An aliquot is spotted onto Whatman P81 chromatography paper, which retains the phosphorylated

-113-

protein. The chromatography paper is washed and counted for ^{32}P in a liquid scintillation counter. Alternatively, the cell extract is incubated with gamma- ^{32}P -ATP, an ATP regenerating system, and biotinylated myelin basic protein bound by streptavidin to a filter support. The myelin basic protein is a substrate for activated MAP kinase. The phosphorylation reaction is carried out for 10 min at 30°C . The extract can then be aspirated through the filter, which retains the phosphorylated myelin basic protein. The filter is washed and counted for ^{32}P by liquid scintillation counting.

Cell proliferation assay

Receptor activation of the receptor may lead to a mitogenic or proliferative response which can be monitored via ^3H -thymidine uptake. When cultured cells are incubated with ^3H -thymidine, the thymidine translocates into the nuclei where it is phosphorylated to thymidine triphosphate. The nucleotide triphosphate is then incorporated into the cellular DNA at a rate that is proportional to the rate of cell growth. Typically, cells are grown in culture for 1-3 days. Cells are forced into quiescence by the removal of serum for 24 hrs. A mitogenic agent is then added to the media. Twenty-four hours later, the cells are incubated with ^3H -thymidine at specific activities ranging from 1 to 10 $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ for 2-6 hrs. Harvesting procedures may involve trypsinization and trapping of cells by filtration over GF/C filters with or without a prior incubation in TCA to extract soluble thymidine. The filters are processed with scintillant and counted for ^3H by liquid scintillation counting. Alternatively, adherent cells are fixed in MeOH

-114-

or TCA, washed in water, and solubilized in 0.05% deoxycholate/0.1 N NaOH. The soluble extract is transferred to scintillation vials and counted for ^3H by liquid scintillation counting.

5

Alternatively, cell proliferation can be assayed by measuring the expression of an endogenous or heterologous gene product, expressed by the cell line used to transfect the receptor, which can be detected by methods such as, but not limited to, florescence intensity, enzymatic activity, immunoreactivity, DNA hybridization, polymerase chain reaction, etc.

Promiscuous second messenger assays

It is not possible to predict, a priori and based solely upon the GPCR sequence, which of the cell's many different signaling pathways any given receptor will naturally use. It is possible, however, to coax receptors of different functional classes to signal through a pre-selected pathway through the use of promiscuous G_q subunits. For example, by providing a cell based receptor assay system with an endogenously supplied promiscuous G_q subunit such as G_{q15} or G_{q16} or a chimeric G_q subunit such as G_{qq2} , a GPCR, which might normally prefer to couple through a specific signaling pathway (e.g., G_s , G_i , G_q , G_o , etc.), can be made to couple through the pathway defined by the promiscuous G_q subunit and upon agonist activation produce the second messenger associated with that subunit's pathway. In the case of G_{q15} , G_{q16} and/or G_{qq2} this would involve activation of the G_q pathway and production of the second messenger IP_3 . Through

-115-

the use of similar strategies and tools, it is possible to bias receptor signaling through pathways producing other second messengers such as Ca^{++} , cAMP, and K^+ currents, for example (Milligan, 1999).

5

It follows that the promiscuous interaction of the exogenously supplied G_s subunit with the receptor alleviates the need to carry out a different assay for each possible signaling pathway and increases the chances of detecting a functional signal upon receptor activation.

Methods for *Xenopus* oocytes preparation, mRNA injection and electrophysiological recording

Female *Xenopus laevis* (*Xenopus*-1, Ann Arbor, MI) were anesthetized in 0.2% tricain (3-aminobenzoic acid ethyl ester, Sigma Chemical Corp.) and a portion of ovary was removed using aseptic technique (Quick and Lester, 1994). Oocytes were defolliculated, using 3 mg/ml collagenase (Worthington Biochemical Corp., Freehold, NJ) in a solution containing 82.5 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, and 5 mM HEPES, pH 7.5, and injected (Nanoject, Drummond Scientific, Broomall, PA) 24 h later with 50-70 nl of individual mRNAs or mRNA mixtures (see below).

25

Elevation of intracellular cAMP is monitored in oocytes by expression of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) whose Cl^- -selective pore opens in response to phosphorylation by protein kinase A (Riordan, 1993). To prepare RNA transcripts for expression in oocytes, a template was created by PCR using 5' and 3' primers derived

-116-

from the published sequence of the CFTR gene (Riordan, 1993). The 5' primer included the sequence coding for T7 polymerase so that transcripts could be generated directly from the PCR products without cloning. Oocytes were injected with 10 ng of CFTR mRNA in addition to 10-15 ng mRNA for SNORF33. Electrophysiological recordings were made after a 2-3 day incubation at 18°C.

Dual electrode voltage clamp ("GeneClamp", Axon Instruments Inc., Foster City, CA) was performed using 3 M KCl-filled glass microelectrodes having resistances of 1-3 Mohms. Unless otherwise specified, oocytes were voltage clamped at a holding potential of -80 mV. During recordings, oocytes were bathed in continuously flowing (1-3 ml/min) medium containing 96 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1.8 mM CaCl₂, 1 mM MgCl₂, and 5 mM HEPES, pH 7.5 (ND96). Drugs were applied either by local perfusion from a 10 µl glass capillary tube fixed at a distance of 0.5 mm from the oocyte, or for calculation of steady-state EC₅₀s of agonists and for all antagonist experiments, by switching from a series of gravity fed perfusion lines. Experiments were carried out at room temperature. All values are expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean.

Methods for recording currents in *Xenopus* oocytes

Oocytes are harvested from *Xenopus laevis* and injected with mRNA transcripts as previously described (Quick and Lester, 1994; Smith et al., 1997). The test receptor of this invention and Gα subunit RNA transcripts are synthesized using the T7 polymerase ("Message Machine," Ambion) from

-117-

linearized plasmids or PCR products containing the complete coding region of the genes. Oocytes are injected with 10 ng synthetic receptor RNA and incubated for 3-8 days at 17 degrees. Three to eight hours prior to recording, oocytes are injected with 500 pg promiscuous $G\alpha$ subunits mRNA in order to observe coupling to Ca^{++} activated Cl^{-} currents. Dual electrode voltage clamp (Axon Instruments Inc.) is performed using 3 M KCl-filled glass microelectrodes having resistances of 1-2 MOhm. Unless otherwise specified, oocytes are voltage clamped at a holding potential of -80 mV. During recordings, oocytes are bathed in continuously flowing (1-3 ml/min) medium containing 96 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 1.8 mM $CaCl_2$, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, and 5 mM HEPES, pH 7.5 (ND96). Drugs are applied either by local perfusion from a 10 μ l glass capillary tube fixed at a distance of 0.5 mm from the oocyte, or by switching from a series of gravity fed perfusion lines.

Other oocytes may be injected with a mixture of receptor mRNAs and synthetic mRNA encoding the genes for G-protein-activated inward rectifier channels (GIRK1 and GIRK4, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,734,021 and 5,728,535 or GIRK1 and GIRK2) or any other appropriate combinations (see, e.g., Inanobe et al., 1999). Genes encoding G-protein inwardly rectifying K^{+} (GIRK) channels 1, 2 and 4 (GIRK1, GIRK2, and GIRK4) may be obtained by PCR using the published sequences (Kubo et al., 1993; Dascal et al., 1993; Krapivinsky et al., 1995 and 1995b) to derive appropriate 5' and 3' primers. Human heart or brain cDNA may be used as template together with appropriate primers.

-118-

Heterologous expression of GPCRs in *Xenopus* oocytes has been widely used to determine the identity of signaling pathways activated by agonist stimulation (Gundersen et al., 1983; Takahashi et al., 1987). Activation of the phospholipase C (PLC) pathway is assayed by applying test compound in ND96 solution to oocytes previously injected with mRNA for the mammalian receptor (with or without promiscuous G proteins) and observing inward currents at a holding potential of -80 mV. The appearance of currents that reverse at -25 mV and display other properties of the Ca^{2+} -activated Cl^- (chloride) channel is indicative of mammalian receptor-activation of PLC and release of IP_3 and intracellular Ca^{2+} . Such activity is exhibited by GPCRs that couple to G_q or G_{11} .

Measurement of inwardly rectifying K^+ (potassium) channel (GIRK) activity may be monitored in oocytes that have been co-injected with mRNAs encoding the mammalian receptor plus GIRK subunits. GIRK gene products co-assemble to form a G-protein activated potassium channel known to be activated (i.e., stimulated) by a number of GPCRs that couple to G_i or G_o (Kubo et al., 1993; Dascal et al., 1993). Oocytes expressing the mammalian receptor plus the GIRK subunits are tested for test compound responsivity by measuring K^+ currents in elevated K^+ solution containing 49 mM K^+ .

Membrane preparations

Cell membranes expressing the receptor protein of this invention are useful for certain types of assays including but not restricted to ligand binding assays, GTP-g-S binding assays, and others. The specifics of preparing such cell membranes may in some cases be determined by the nature of

-119-

the ensuing assay but typically involve harvesting whole cells and disrupting the cell pellet by sonication in ice cold buffer (e.g. 20 mM Tris HCl, mM EDTA, pH 7.4 at 4° C). The resulting crude cell lysate is cleared of cell debris by low speed centrifugation at 200xg for 5 min at 4° C. The cleared supernatant is then centrifuged at 40,000xg for 20 min at 4° C, and the resulting membrane pellet is washed by suspending in ice cold buffer and repeating the high speed centrifugation step. The final washed membrane pellet is resuspended in assay buffer. Protein concentrations are determined by the method of Bradford (1976) using bovine serum albumin as a standard. The membranes may be used immediately or frozen for later use.

15 Generation of baculovirus

The coding region of DNA encoding the human receptor disclosed herein may be subcloned into pBlueBacIII into existing restriction sites or sites engineered into sequences 5' and 3' to the coding region of the polypeptides. To generate baculovirus, 0.5 µg of viral DNA (BaculoGold) and 3 µg of DNA construct encoding a polypeptide may be co-transfected into 2×10^6 *Spodoptera frugiperda* insect Sf9 cells by the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method, as outlined by Pharmingen (in "Baculovirus Expression Vector System: Procedures and Methods Manual"). The cells then are incubated for 5 days at 27°C.

The supernatant of the co-transfection plate may be collected by centrifugation and the recombinant virus plaque purified. The procedure to infect cells with virus, to

-120-

prepare stocks of virus and to titer the virus stocks are as described in Pharmingen's manual.

Generation of baculovirus

- 5 The coding region of DNA encoding the human receptor disclosed herein may be subcloned into pBlueBacIII into existing restriction sites or sites engineered into sequences 5' and 3' to the coding region of the polypeptides. To generate baculovirus, 0.5 µg of viral DNA (BaculoGold) and 3 µg of DNA construct encoding a polypeptide may be co-transfected into 2×10^6 *Spodoptera frugiperda* insect Sf9 cells by the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method, as outlined by Pharmingen (in "Baculovirus Expression Vector System: Procedures and Methods Manual").
- 15 The cells then are incubated for 5 days at 27°C.

The supernatant of the co-transfection plate may be collected by centrifugation and the recombinant virus plaque purified. The procedure to infect cells with virus, to prepare stocks of virus and to titer the virus stocks are as described in Pharmingen's manual.

Labeled ligand binding assays

- Cells expressing the receptors of this invention may be used to screen for ligands for said receptors, for example, by labeled [³H]-TYR and [³H]-T binding assays. The same assays may be used to identify agonists or antagonists of the receptors that may be employed for a variety of therapeutic purposes.

[³H]-TYR and [³H]-T binding assays were performed essentially

-121-

as described by Mallard et al. (1992), with minor modifications. Radioligand binding assays were performed by diluting membranes prepared from cells expressing the receptor (with co-expression of the rat G-protein alpha S subunit for human SNORF33) in 25 mM Gly-Gly buffer (Sigma, pH = 7.4 @ 0°C) containing 5 mM ascorbate and 10 µM pargyline (final protein concentration in assay = 100 - 300 µg/ml). Membranes were then incubated with either [³H]-TYR (American Radiochemicals, specific activity 60 mCi/µmole) or [³H]-T (Amersham, specific activity 98 mCi/µmole) in the presence or absence of competing ligands on ice for 30 min in a total volume of 250 µl in 96 well microtiter plates. The bound ligand was separated from free by filtration through GF/B filters presoaked in 0.5% polyethyleneimine (PEI), using Tomtec (Wallac) or Brandel Cell Harvester vacuum filtration device. After addition of Ready Safe (Beckman) scintillation fluid, bound radioactivity was quantitated using a Trilux (Wallac) scintillation counter (approximately 20% counting efficiency of bound counts). Data was fit to non-linear curves using GraphPad Prism.

In this manner, agonist or antagonist compounds that bind to the receptor may be identified as they inhibit the binding of the labeled ligand to the membrane protein of cells expressing the said receptor. Non-specific binding was defined as the amount of radioactivity remaining after incubation of membrane protein in the presence of 10 µM of the unlabeled amine corresponding to the radioligand used. In equilibrium saturation binding assays, membrane preparations or intact cells transfected with the receptor

5

-122-

10

are incubated in the presence of increasing concentrations of the labeled compound to determine the binding affinity of the labeled ligand. The binding affinities of unlabeled compounds may be determined in equilibrium competition binding assays, using a fixed concentration of labeled compound in the presence of varying concentrations of the displacing ligands.

15

Localization of mRNA coding for human, rat and mouse

20

10 SNORF33.

25

Quantitative RT-PCR using a fluorogenic probe with real time detection:

30

Quantitative RT-PCR using fluorogenic probes and a panel of mRNA extracted from human, rat and mouse tissue was used to characterize the localization of SNORF33 human, rat and mouse RNA. This assay utilizes two oligonucleotides for conventional PCR amplification and a third specific oligonucleotide probe that is labeled with a reporter at the 5' end and a quencher at the 3' end of the oligonucleotide. In the instant invention, FAM (6-carboxyfluorescein), JOE (6 carboxy-4,5-dichloro-2,7-dimethoxyfluorescein) and VIC (PE Biosystems, Foster City CA) were the three reporters that were utilized and TAMRA (6-carboxy-4,7,2,7'-tetramethylrhodamine) was the quencher. As amplification progresses, the labeled oligonucleotide probe hybridizes to the gene sequence between the two oligonucleotides used for amplification. The nuclease activity of Taq, or rTth thermostable DNA polymerases is utilized to cleave the labeled probe. This separates the quencher from the reporter and generates a fluorescent signal that is directly proportional to the amount of amplicon generated. This

35

40

45

50

55

-123-

labeled probe confers a high degree of specificity. Non-specific amplification is not detected as the labeled probe does not hybridize. All experiments were conducted in a PE7700 Sequence Detection System (Perkin Elmer, Foster City CA).

Quantitative RT-PCR: For the detection of RNA encoding SNORF33, quantitative RT-PCR was performed on RNA extracted from tissue. Reverse transcription and PCR reactions were carried out in 50 μ l volumes using rTth DNA polymerase (Perkin Elmer). Primers with the following sequences were used:

SNORF33 human:

Forward primer:

SNORF33h 41F

5'-CATGGCCACTGTGGACTTTCT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 22)

Reverse primer

SNORF33h 158R

5'-GTCGGTGCTTGTGTGAATTTTACA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 23)

Fluorogenic oligonucleotide probe:

SNORF33h-90T

5' (6-FAM)-ATGGTGAGATCTGCTGAGCACTGTTGGTATT-(TAMRA)3' ((SEQ ID NO: 24)

SNORF33 rat:

-124-

forward primer

SNORF33R-1067F

5'-TGCATGGTCCTGGACCCT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 25)

5

reverse primer

SNORF33R.seq-1163R

5'-TCGGGTTGAAGGCAGAGTTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 26)

10 Fluorogenic oligonucleotide probe:

SNORF33R-1089T

5' (6-FAM)-TGGGCTATGTTATCCACCCACTCTGAAT-(TAMRA)3' (SEQ ID
No: 27)15 SNORF33 mouse:

forward primer

snorf33mouse frag-602F

5'-AAAGCCGCGAAGACCTTAGG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 44)

20

reverse primer

snorf33mouse frag-683R

5'-GGTCCAGGACCGTGCAGA-3' (SEQ ID NO): 45)

25 Fluorogenic oligonucleotide probe:

snorf33mouse frag-638T

5' (6-FAM)-TTCCTCGTATGCTGGTGCCCGTTCTTT-(TAMRA)-3' (SEQ ID
NO: 46)30 Using these primer pairs, amplicon length is 117 bp for
human SNORF33, 96 bp for rat SNORF33 and 81 bp for mouse

55

-125-

5 SNORF33. Each RT-PCR reaction contained 50-100 ng RNA.
10 Oligonucleotide concentrations were: 500 nM of forward and
reverse primers, and 200 nM of fluorogenic probe.
Concentrations of reagents in each reaction were: 300 μ M
5 each of dGTP; dATP; dCTP; 600 μ M UTP; 3.0mM Mn(OAc)₂ ; 50 mM
Bicine; 115 mM potassium acetate, 8% glycerol, 5 units rTth
15 DNA polymerase, and 0.5 units of uracil N-glycosylase.
Buffer for RT-PCR reactions also contained a fluor used as a
passive reference (ROX: Perkin Elmer proprietary passive
20 reference I). All reagents for RT-PCR (except mRNA and
oligonucleotides) were obtained from Perkin Elmer (Foster
City, CA). Reactions were carried using the following
thermal cycler profile: 50°C 2 min., 60°C 30 min., 95°C 5
25 min., followed by 40 cycles of: 94°C 20 sec., 62°C 1 min.

15
Standard curves for quantitation of human, rat and mouse
30 SNORF33 were constructed using human or mouse genomic DNA or
rat stomach RNA. Negative controls consisted of mRNA
blanks, as well as primer and mRNA blanks. To confirm that
35 20 the mRNA was not contaminated with genomic DNA, PCR
reactions were carried out without reverse transcription
using Taq DNA polymerase. Integrity of RNA was assessed by
amplification of mRNA coding for cyclophilin or
40 glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH). Following
25 reverse transcription and PCR amplification, data was
analyzed using Perkin Elmer sequence detection software.
45 The fluorescent signal from each well was normalized using
an internal passive reference, and data was fitted to a
standard curve to obtain relative quantities of SNORF33 mRNA
50 30 expression.

-126-

Chromosomal localization of human SNORF33

Chromosomal localization of the human SNORF33 receptor gene was established using a panel of radiation hybrids prepared by the Stanford Human Genome Center (SHGC) and distributed by Research Genetics, Inc. The "Stanford G3" panel of 83 radiation hybrids was analyzed by PCR using the same primers, probes and thermal cycler profiles as used for localization. 20 ng of DNA was used in each PCR reaction. Data was submitted to the RH Server (SHGC) which linked the SNORF 33 gene sequence to specific markers. NCBI LocusLink and NCBI GeneMap '99 were used to further analyze gene localization. Chromosomal localization of SNORF 33 was compared with other normal genes and genes associated with morbidity using: Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man, OMIM (TM), McKusick-Nathans Institute for Genetic Medicine, Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, MD) and National Center for Biotechnology Information, National Library of Medicine (Bethesda, MD), 2000. World Wide Web URL: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/omim/>.

In Situ Hybridization experiments for SNORF33 mRNA

Tissue Preparation for neuroanatomical studies: Male Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles Rivers, Rochester, NY) were euthanized using CO₂, decapitated, and their brains and select peripheral tissues immediately removed and rapidly frozen on crushed dry ice. Coronal sections of brain tissue and peripheral tissues were cut at 11 μ m using a cryostat and thaw-mounted onto poly-L-lysine-coated slides and stored at -20°C until use. Prior to hybridization, the tissues were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde/PBS pH 7.4 followed by two

-127-

washes in PBS (Specialty Media, Lavallette, NJ). Tissues were then treated in 5 mM dithiothreitol, rinsed in DEPC-treated water, acetylated in 0.1 M triethanolamine containing 0.25% acetic anhydride, rinsed twice in 2 x SSC, delipidated with chloroform then dehydrated through a series of graded alcohols. All reagents were purchased from Sigma (St. Louis, MO).

In Situ Hybridization Histochemistry

Oligonucleotide probes, BB1009/1010, corresponding to nucleotides 115-159 of the rat SNORF33 cDNA, were used to characterize the distribution of each receptor's respective mRNA. The oligonucleotides were synthesized using an Expedite Nucleic Acid Synthesis System (PerSeptive Biosystems, Framingham, MA) and purified using 12% polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

The sequences of the rat SNORF33 oligonucleotides are:

Sense probe: BB1009: 5'- CAC ACG AAC AGC AAC TGG TCA AGG GAT CGT GCT TCG CTG TAC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 28)

Antisense probe: B1010: 5'- GTA CAG CGA AGC ACG GAC ATC CCT TGA CCA GTT GCT GTT CGT GTG-3' (SEQ ID No: 29)

Probes were 3'-end labeled with [³⁵S]dATP (1200Ci/mmol, NEN, Boston, MA) to a specific activity of 10⁹ dpm/μg using terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ). In situ hybridization was done with modification of the method described by Durkin, et al. (1995).

5

-128-

Nonradioactive In Situ Hybridization Histochemistry

10

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (200-250 g) (Charles, Rivers) and male 129S6/SVEV mice (20 g) (Taconic Farms, Germantown, NY)

5 were anesthetized using a 1:5 mixture of Rompun/ketamine (100 mg/ml) (Bayer Agricultural Division Shawnee Mission, KA, Sigma, St. Louis, MO). The rats and mice were

15

transcardially perfused with 5 mM phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) pH7.4 (250 ml or 100 ml, respectively) followed by 4%

20

10 paraformaldehyde/PBS, (250 or 75 ml, respectively). Their brains were dissected, immersed in 4% paraformaldehyde/PBS at 4°C from between 2 (mice) to 4 (rats) hours, followed by immersion in 30% sucrose at 4°C overnight to cryoprotect,

25

cut into several blocks, frozen on crushed dry ice, and stored at -20°C until use. Tissues were sectioned at 30 μ m using a freezing microtome, stored in DEPC treated PBS at 4°C until use, and then processed free-floating in 6 well plates.

30

35

20 A 310 base pair SacI-KpnI fragment derived from rat SNORF33 cDNA (K034) was subcloned in a pBleuscript vector and used as a template to generate digoxigenin-labeled transcripts in either orientation using T3/T7 transcript kits (Roche Molecular Biochemicals). An antisense riboprobe labeled with digoxigenin was transcribed by T7 RNA polymerase (Roche Molecular Biochemicals) using the template linearized by SacI (Roche Molecular Biochemicals). T3 RNA polymerase (Promega) using the same template linearized by KpnI (Roche Molecular Biochemicals) generated the sense strand

40

45

50

30 riboprobe. For the mouse riboprobes, a 251 base pair

55

-129-

HindIII-BamHI fragment derived from mouse SNORF33 cDNA (KO94) was subcloned into pEXJRHT3T7 vector and used as a template to generate digoxigenin-labeled transcripts in either orientation using T3/T7 transcript kits. An antisense riboprobe labeled with digoxigenin was transcribed by T7 RNA polymerase using the template linearized by BamI. T3 RNA polymerase using the same template linearized by HindIII (Roche Molecular Biochemicals) generated the sense strand riboprobe.

The labeling reactions for the rat and mouse riboprobes were carried out as outlined in the DIG/Genius System, (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN). Briefly, digoxigenin-labeled riboprobes, were transcribed at 37°C for 2 hours in 20 µl transcription mix that contained 1 µg linearized template, transcription buffer (Tris-MgCl₂-spermidine), 1 mM each of ATP, CTP, and GTP, 0.65 mM UTP, 0.35 mM digoxigenin labeled UTP (Roche Molecular Biochemicals), the appropriate RNA Polymerase and Molecular Grade Water (Research Products International Corp., Mount Prospect, IL). Following transcription, the reaction was stopped by the addition of 200 mM EDTA and 4 mM lithium chloride followed by ethanol precipitation. Probes were reconstituted in Molecular Grade Water and stored at -20°C until use.

Tissues were rinsed in DEPC-PBS twice for 5 min, DEPC-PBS containing 100 mM glycine twice for 5 min, DEPC-PBS containing 0.3% Triton X-100 for 15 min, then washed in DEPC-PBS twice for 5 min. The sections were hybridized in buffer containing 40% formamide, 10% Dextran sulfate, 4 X

-130-

SSC, 10 mM DTT, Denhardt's 1X, 1 mg/ml Salmon Sperm DNA, 1 mg/ml yeast tRNA and Molecular Grade Water, and 5 to 7 ng/ μ l digoxigenin-labeled riboprobe. Each of the 6 wells contained 4 ml of probe/hybridization buffer and the free-floating tissues were immersed in the buffer and allowed to hybridize overnight at 42°C for the rat and 52°C for the mouse. The following morning, sections were washed twice in 2 X SSC at 37°C for 15 min, twice in 1 X SSC at 37°C for 15 min, followed by 20 μ g/ml RNase A in NTE buffer (500 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8.0) at 37°C for 30 min, and two washes 0.1 X SSC at 37°C for 15 min.

For rat immunological detection, the sections were washed twice in TNT (100 mM Tris-HCl, 150 mM NaCl and 0.05% Tween 20, pH 7.4), preincubated for 30 min in TNB (100 mM Tris-HCl, 150 mM NaCl, 0.5% Blocking Reagent, pH 7.4) (NEN TSA Biotin System), and then incubated for 2 hours in TNB buffer containing anti-digoxigenin-POD (1:25) (Roche Molecular Biochemicals). The sections were washed twice in TNT, incubated 10 min in Biotinylated Tyramide (1:50) in amplification diluent (NEN TSA Biotin System), washed twice in TNT, then incubated 1 hour in Streptavidin-POD (1:100) (NEN TSA Biotin System) diluted in TNB. Sections were rinsed in PBS followed by 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, until color detection. DAB (20 mg) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) was dissolved in 40 ml 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, and 20 μ l 30% H₂O₂ was added immediately before use. The color reaction was allowed to continue for 6 min then stopped by rinsing in dH₂O. Sections were mounted onto slides using Mounting Media (40% EtOH:gelatin), allowed to air dry for 1 hour,

-131-

counterstained with hematoxlin, dehydrated through a series of alcohols, cleared in Histo-Clear (National Diagnostics, Atlanta, GA) then coverslipped with Cytoseal 60 (Stephans Scientific, Kalamazoo, MI).

5

For immunologic detection in the mouse, tissue sections were rinsed in Buffer 1, (0.1 M Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.1% Triton X-100, pH 7.5), pre-incubated in Blocking Solution (0.1% Triton X-100 and 2% normal sheep serum) for 30 min and then incubated for 2 hours in Blocking Solution containing anti-digoxigenin-AP Fab fragment (1:500) (Roche Molecular Biochemicals) followed by two 10 min washes in Buffer 1. To develop the blue color, sections were rinsed in Detection Buffer (0.1 M Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.05 M MgCl₂, pH 9.5) for 10 min and incubated overnight in Detection Buffer containing 0.5 mM NBT, 0.1 mM BCIP, and 1 mM levamisole. After color development, the reaction was stopped in TE, pH 8.0, the sections washed three times in dH₂O, mounted onto slides using mounting media (40% EtOH:gelatin), counterstained in 0.02% Fast Green then coverslipped using Aqua Mount7 (Lerner Laboratories, Pittsburgh, PA).

Controls

Probe specificity was established by performing *in situ* hybridization on COS-7 cells transiently transfected with eukaryotic expression vectors containing the rat and mouse SNORF33 DNA or no insert for transfection, as described in the above Methods section. Prior to hybridization, the cells were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde, treated with 0.2% Triton X-100, and washed in PBS.

5

-132-

Quantification

10

The strength of the hybridization signal obtained in various region of the rat and mouse brain was graded as absent (-),

5 weak (+), moderate (++) , intense (+++). These were

15

qualitative evaluations for the rat and mouse SNORF33 mRNA distribution based on the relative intensity of the chromogen (3,3'-Diaminobenzidine or alkaline phosphatase) observed in individual cells at the microscopic level.

20

10

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

-133-

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**Isolation of a full-length rat SNORF33 receptor**

100 ng rat genomic DNA was subjected to MOPAC PCR with two degenerate primers designed based on the sixth and seventh transmembrane domains of select serotonin receptors. One product from this reaction, 5-HT-38-ragen-051, was found to be a novel DNA sequence not found in the Genbank databases (Genembl, STS, EST, GSS), which had 42-48% amino acid identity to 5HT₄, dopamine D₂ and β -adrenergic receptors. This novel sequence was designated SNORF33.

The full-length rat SNORF33 sequence was acquired by screening a rat genomic phage library with a SNORF33 specific oligonucleotide probe. Southern blot analysis of a single isolated plaque identified a 5.5 kb fragment which was subcloned (KO26) and sequenced. Sequencing of KO26 revealed an open reading frame of 996 bp that is predicted to encode a protein of 332 amino acids. A 1.8 kb fragment of KO26, including the 996 bp open reading frame, was subcloned into pcDNA3.1, resulting in the construct named BO111. The nucleotide sequence of rat SNORF33 and its translated amino acid sequence are represented in Figures 3A-3B and 4A-4B, respectively. An allelic variant of this receptor was also identified. In this variant, an adenine replaces a thymine at position 561 in Figures 3A-3B. This results in an amino acid change from leucine to glutamine at position 170 in Figures 4A-4B.

Hydrophobicity (Kyte-Doolittle) analysis of the amino acid

-134-

sequence of the full-length clone indicates the presence of seven hydrophobic regions, which is consistent with the seven transmembrane domains of a G protein-coupled receptor. The seven expected transmembrane domains are indicated in Figure 4. A comparison of nucleotide and peptide sequences of rat SNORF33 with sequences contained in the Genbank, EMBL and SwissProtPlus databases reveals that the amino acid sequence of this clone is most related to the 5HT₄-like pseudogene (44% amino acid identity) and PNR (GenBank accession number 2465432; 38% amino acid identity), 5HT_{1D}, 5HT₄ and dopamine D₁ receptors (35-36% amino acid identities) and histamine H₁ and α_{1c} adrenergic receptors (33% amino acid identity). There were no sequences in the Genbank databases (Genembl, STS, EST, GSS, or SwissProt) that were identical to SNORF33.

SNORF33 has one potential protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation motif at serine 325 in the carboxy-terminal tail. It also has three potential N-linked glycosylation sites at asparagines 9 and 14 in the amino-terminal tail and at asparagine 283 in the seventh transmembrane domain.

Isolation of the Human SNORF33 Homologue

A fragment of the human homologue of SNORF33 was amplified from human genomic DNA by low stringency PCR using oligonucleotide primers designed against the rat SNORF33. The sequence of this fragment was then used to generate human SNORF33 PCR primers which were used to amplify under high stringency a SNORF33 fragment from human genomic DNA. This fragment, KO28, contains 573 nucleotides of human

-135-

SNORF33, from TMII to the beginning of TMVI. The nucleotide and amino acid sequences of the human SNORF33 fragment are shown in Figures 1 and 2, respectively. The human SNORF33 fragment shares 79% nucleotide and amino acid identity with the rat SNORF33.

Isolation of the full-length human SNORF33

To obtain the full-length human SNORF33, 5' and 3' RACE was performed on human kidney and stomach cDNA. The 5' RACE reaction yielded a 500 bp band that contained sequence information through the first transmembrane domain and a putative in-frame initiating methionine-coding sequence. The 3' RACE reaction yielded a 350 bp band that contained sequence for an in-frame stop codon downstream from the region coding for the seventh transmembrane domain. Two primers, BB1101 and BB1102, were used to amplify the entire coding sequence from human genomic DNA and human amygdala cDNA using the Expand Long Template PCR system. The primers for this reaction were specific to the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of SNORF33 with *Bam*HI and *Hind*III restriction sites incorporated into the 5' ends of the 5' and 3' primers, respectively. The products of these reactions were subcloned into pcDNA3.1 and sequenced. The full-length human SNORF33 in pcDNA3.1, B0113, was named pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f. A *Bam*HI/*Hind*III fragment of B0113, containing the entire SNORF33 insert, was ligated into a *Bam*HI/*Hind*III digested pEXJ.RHT3T7 vector. This construct, B0114, was named pEXJ-hSNORF33-f. The largest open reading frame in human SNORF33 is 1017 nucleotides (Figures 5A-5B), and predicts a protein a protein of 339 amino acids (Figures

-136-

5 6A-6B). A comparison of the rat and human SNORF33 sequences
reveals 79% nucleotide identity and 78% amino acid identity
10 (Figures 7A-7B). Hydrophobicity (Kyte-Doolittle) analysis
of the amino acid sequence of the full-length clone
5 indicates the presence of seven hydrophobic regions, which
is consistent with the seven transmembrane domains of a G
15 protein-coupled receptor (Figures 6A-6B).

A comparison of nucleotide and peptide sequences of human
20 10 SNORF33 with sequences contained in the Genbank, EMBL, and
SwissProtPlus databases reveals that the amino acid sequence
of this clone is most related to the 5HT₄-like pseudogene
(46% amino acid identity) and PNR (GenBank accession number
25 2465432; 40% amino acid identity), 5HT₁, and 5HT₄ receptors
15 (35-38% amino acid identities) and histamine H₁, dopamine D₁
and α 1c adrenergic receptors (33-34% amino acid identities).
There were no sequences in the Genbank databases (Genembl,
30 STS, EST, GSS, or SwissProt) that were identical to SNORF33.

35 20 Human SNORF33 has one potential protein kinase C (PKC)
phosphorylation motif at serine 328 in the carboxy-terminal
tail. It also has three potential N-linked glycosylation
sites at asparagines 10 and 17 in the amino-terminal tail
40 and at asparagine 296 in the seventh transmembrane domain.

25

Isolation of the Mouse SNORF33 Homologue

45 A fragment of the mouse homologue of SNORF33 was amplified
from mouse genomic DNA by low stringency PCR using
oligonucleotide primers designed against the rat SNORF33.
30 The sequence of this fragment was then used to generate
50 mouse SNORF33 PCR primers which were used to amplify under

55

-137-

high stringency a SNORF33 fragment from mouse genomic DNA. This fragment, KO94, contains 252 nucleotides of mouse SNORF33, from TMV to the beginning of the third extracellular loop. The amino acid and nucleotide sequences of the mouse SNORF33 fragment are shown in Figures 17 and 18. The mouse SNORF33 fragment shares 93% nucleotide and 92% amino acid identity with the rat SNORF33 receptor. The mouse SNORF33 fragment shares 78% nucleotide and 72% amino acid identity with the human SNORF33 receptor.

Isolation of the Full-Length Mouse SNORF33

The 3' RACE reaction yielded a 900 bp band that contained sequence information through an in-frame stop codon downstream from the region coding for the seventh transmembrane domain. Reduced stringency PCR using one rat SNORF33 primer and one mouse SNORF33 primer yielded a 300 bp fragment which contained sequence information through an in-frame initiating methionine. Two primers, BB1307 and BB1308, were used to amplify the entire coding sequence from mouse genomic DNA. The full-length mouse SNORF33 in pEXJ, BO131, was named pEXJ-mSNORF33-f. The largest open reading frame in mouse SNORF33 is 996 nucleotides (Figures 19A-19B), and predicts a protein of 332 amino acids (Figures 20A-20B). A comparison of the mouse and rat SNORF33 sequences reveals 90% nucleotide identity and 87% amino acid identity. A comparison of the mouse and human SNORF33 sequences reveals 79% nucleotide identity and 76% amino acid identity. An amino acid alignment of the three species of SNORF33 is shown in Figure 21. Hydrophobicity (Kyte-Doolittle) analysis of the amino acid sequence of the full-length clone indicates the presence of seven hydrophobic regions, which

-138-

is consistent with the seven transmembrane domains of a G protein-coupled receptor (Figures 20A-20B).

Increase in Intracellular cAMP Levels:

COS-7 cells were transiently transfected with rSNORF33 and vector DNA (mock) as described in Materials and Methods. Activation of rSNORF33 receptor by various ligands resulted in enhancement of intracellular cAMP levels (Figure 9, Figure 10, Table 1) but not intracellular Ca^{++} release (measured by FLIPR). In contrast, these ligands had no or significantly less effect on cAMP levels in vector-transfected cells (Figure 9, Figure 10). Interestingly, the basal cAMP levels of rSNORF33-transfected cells were significantly higher than mock-transfected cells (Figure 8). These results suggest that rSNORF33 receptor is positively coupled to adenylyl cyclase, most probably via Gs-class of G-proteins.

Several "trace amines" displayed high potencies of approximately 10-20 nM for stimulating cAMP levels in rSNORF33-transfected cells with the following rank order of potencies TYR > PEA > T. Another "trace amine", OCT, displayed about an order of magnitude lower potency as compared to the above amines (Table 1).

Amphetamine which belongs to the structural class of phenylethylamines showed relatively high potency in the cAMP assay (see Table 1), in fact, it is only about 2-fold less potent than TYR and PEA. Amphetamines are well known for their CNS stimulating and appetite suppressing properties and they are the most potent anorectic compounds known in

-139-

man as well as in other species. It is noteworthy that the (R)-enantiomer of amphetamine is more active than the (S)- at the rSNORF33, whereas the reverse is true for in vivo CNS stimulating effects of amphetamine on locomotion and neurotransmitter release.

Tryptamine has been shown to have relatively high affinity (1-100 nM K_i values) at several cloned 5-HT receptors. 5-Hydroxytryptamine was found to be 70-fold less potent than the three "trace amines" mentioned above, in activating rSNORF33 (Table 1). Furthermore, TYR and OCT, which have low affinity for 5-HT receptors, activated rSNORF33 with relatively high potencies (Table 1). Similarly, rSNORF33 does not display adrenergic, dopaminergic or histaminergic pharmacology since DA was a much weaker agonist than the three most potent "trace amines" (Table 1) and NE and histamine were inactive at the cloned rSNORF33 receptor (data not shown). Indeed, rSNORF33 displays a unique pharmacological profile unlike any other cloned or native aminergic receptor described previously.

Unexpectedly, several compounds, notably desipramine and fluoxetine, which produce their physiological effects indirectly by inhibiting uptake of neurotransmitters, acted as direct agonists at rSNORF33 (Table 1). Desipramine and fluoxetine are very effective antidepressants clinically. Since the above mentioned drugs activate rSNORF33, it is possible that some of their physiological effects described are mediated via their actions at rSNORF33.

TABLE 1. Agonist Potencies For Stimulation Of rSNORF33

-140-

Receptors As Measured By Intracellular cAMP Release In
SNORF33-Transfected COS-7 Cells.

Compounds	Mean $EC_{50} \pm$ S.E.M. [*] (nM)
Tyramine (TYR)	9 \pm 6
Tryptamine (T)	17 \pm 4
β -Phenylethylamine (PEA)	10 \pm 1
(R)-Amphetamine	17 \pm 7
(S)-Amphetamine	43 \pm 11
Kynuramine	90 \pm 20
Methamphetamine	115 \pm 66
Octopamine (OCT)	135 \pm 54
5-Fluoro-Tryptamine	232 \pm 38
Dopamine (DA)	273 \pm 22
5-Methoxy-Tryptamine	414 \pm 161
5-Methyl-Tryptamine	752 \pm 285
Serotonin (5-HT)	1240 \pm 526
Phenylpropanolamine (PPA)	1798 \pm 1376
Desipramine	4300 \pm 1868
Fluoxetine	5521 \pm 3521

* calculated using results from 3-8 experiments

* S.E.M.; Standard Error of Mean

-141-

Activation of currents in SNORF33 expressing *Xenopus* oocytes

The activity of rSNORF33 was tested in oocytes co-injected with mRNA encoding rSNORF33 and mRNA encoding CFTR. Initially, a broad panel of candidate agonists were tested. From this broad panel, OCT and, more weakly, DA and 5-HT, elicited Cl^- currents at 100 μM . Subsequently, several other biogenic amines, including TYR and T(1-100 μM), also produced this activity. These responses were specific to the expression of rSNORF33 since no such currents were observed in other oocytes injected with only mRNA encoding the CFTR channel. Similar currents were observed in oocytes challenged with DA and expressing the dopamine D_1 receptor, which is known to stimulate adenylyl cyclase. The "trace amines" did not stimulate Cl^- currents in oocytes lacking CFTR, indicating that the G_{α_q} -mediated phospholipase C pathway was not activated. Responses also were not evoked in oocytes expressing chimeric G-proteins which are able to couple G_{α_i} - and G_{α_o} -coupled GPCRs to the phospholipase C pathway. Taken together, these observations support the conclusion that rSNORF33 encodes a GPCR which binds several trace biogenic amines and stimulates the production of cAMP, presumably via activation of G_{α_q} .

Quantitative pharmacology was performed on the selected agonists TYR, T, OCT and 5-HT. The effect of stepwise increasing the concentration of agonist on the amplitude of Cl^- current is shown in Figure 11A. Averaged concentration-effect data for selected agonists are shown in Figure 11B. Calculated EC_{50} values for the four agonists were $37 \pm 4.4 \text{ nM}$

-142-

for TYR, 54 ± 10 nM for T, 635 ± 151 nM for OCT and 3776 ± 317 nM for 5-HT. This rank order of potencies is consistent with those obtained for the cAMP responses mediated by rSNORF33 in COS-7 cells and provides support for rSNORF33 being a TYR receptor.

A series of compounds, which included ligands for several biogenic amine receptors, were tested for their ability to antagonize responses elicited by 100 nM TYR (Figure 12). At the test concentration (100 μ M except where noted), most of the compounds had little or no significant antagonist activity (< 50% inhibition).

Phenoxybenzamine, which irreversibly blocks several biogenic amine receptors, including T receptors in the rat stomach (Winter and Gessner, 1968), also produced an irreversible inhibition of rSNORF33. Thus, rSNORF33 shares several of the pharmacological properties of T receptors found in the rat brain and periphery.

Antagonists effective at invertebrate OCT and/or TYR receptors, such as mianserin, yohimbine and rauwolscine, did not significantly inhibit TYR stimulation of rSNORF33. This result correlates with the observation that two other compounds that act as antagonists at OCT receptors, phentolamine and cyproheptadine, actually produced an agonist effect. Thus, rSNORF33 is pharmacologically distinct from invertebrate OCT and TYR receptors.

The most potent inhibition was affected by the alpha-1 adrenergic agonist, cirazoline, which produced a greater than

-143-

90% inhibition of the response to TYR. It is noteworthy that cirazoline also has additional high affinity for imidazoline receptors. Test compounds having the ability to significantly block the activity of rSNORF33 also included two β -adrenoceptor antagonists, propranolol and pindolol, and the 5-HT receptor antagonist, metergoline. Thus, rSNORF33 shares some of the pharmacological properties of adrenergic, imidazoline and serotonergic receptors.

Human SNORF33 mRNA was transcribed and injected into *Xenopus* oocytes. Three days later, under voltage clamp, currents were measured in response to the application of 100 μ M tyramine (Figure 16). These currents were dependent upon co-expression of the CFTR ion channel, suggesting that they were caused by a receptor mediated elevation of cAMP. Thus, the human homolog, hSNORF33, is a functional receptor strongly stimulated by tyramine.

Receptor Binding

Receptor binding was performed on rSNORF33- and mock-transfected COS-7 membranes using [3 H]-TYR and [3 H]-T as a radioligand described in the Materials and Methods.

Binding of [3 H]-TYR to the rSNORF33 membranes was saturable (Figure 13) and of high affinity (K_d = 12.5 and 14.8 nM, B_{max} = 1400 and 1164 fmol/mg protein, $n=2$). No specific binding sites were present in the mock-transfected membranes. Displacement of [3 H]-TYR binding allowed the estimation of binding affinity of a number of compounds for rSNORF33 (Figure 14 and Table 2). The K_i values obtained for compounds displacing [3 H]-TYR binding were in good

5

-144-

10

agreement with the potency values obtained for the compounds in the cAMP assay. The trace amines displaced [³H]-TYR binding with a rank order similar to that observed in the functional assays, TYR > β-PEA > T > OCT. In agreement with the results of the functional assay, the (R)-enantiomer of amphetamine demonstrated greater affinity for displacing binding of [³H]-TYR than the (S)-enantiomer.

15

20

[³H]-T binding was also explored at the cloned rSNORF33. At 20 nM radioligand concentration, [³H]-T displayed much poorer binding signal (35% specific binding, Figure 15) as compared with [³H]-TYR (90% specific binding at the same concentration, Figure 13) on rSNORF33. This is consistent with both the weaker potency and affinity of T relative to TYR in functional (Table 1) and competition binding studies (Table 2), respectively.

25

30

In summary, the pharmacological profile of rSNORF33 described here using functional assays (cAMP release and the oocyte electrophysiological assay), shares several of the pharmacological properties of the TYR and T binding sites described in the literature, namely, relatively high affinity for TYR, PEA, T and kynuramine and low affinity for other classical neurotransmitters such as 5-HT, NE, DA and histamine. However, it is difficult to directly correlate the pharmacological profile of rSNORF33 with that obtained in the literature for the rat, since the cloning of a rat or mammalian TYR receptor has not been published as yet. Furthermore, the described TYR and T receptor pharmacology observed in the native systems may not be that of a single TYR or T receptor subtype but may comprise those of several

35

40

45

50

55

-145-

subtypes, whereas drug responses mediated by rSNORF33 shown here are via a single cloned receptor transfected in a heterologous system devoid of any other endogenous TYR and T receptor responses. Moreover, correlation with the cloned TYR or OCT receptor from invertebrates may also be misleading since species differences in amino acid sequence may result in significant differences in the pharmacological profile (e.g. the pharmacological profile of the cloned *Drosophila* 5-HT receptor, 5-HT_{Dro1} (Witz et al., 1990) does not correlate with any of the known cloned or native mammalian 5-HT receptors). As more information becomes available the relationship between the cloned rat TYR receptor and native "trace amine" binding sites will be clarified.

Since both in functional and binding assays TYR shows the highest potency and affinity, respectively, among the trace amines studied, rSNORF33 is therefore being classified as a TYR receptor.

-146-

TABLE 2. Affinities for displacement of [³H]-tyramine at rSNORF33 in transfected COS-7 membranes

<u>Compound</u>	<u>Mean[*] Ki + S.D.M.[†]</u> (nM)
tyramine	13 ± 4
tryptamine	70 ± 14
β-phenylethylamine	56 ± 21
(R)-amphetamine	48 ± 28
piperazine	82 ± 14
m-CPP ^{**}	83 ± 25
(S)-amphetamine	226 ± 56
5-Methoxy-Tryptamine	209 ± 68
kynuramine	485 ± 9
methamphetamine	391 ± 246
octopamine	310 ± 71
3-OH-PEA	529 ± 236
dopamine	1154 ± 190
serotonin (5-HT)	976 ± 120

* calculated using results from 2-4 experiments

** m-CPP is 1-(3-chlorophenyl)piperazine dihydrochloride

† S.D.M.; Standard Deviation of Mean

Saturation Binding of [³H]-TYR to Mouse and Human SNORF33

Membranes from COS-7 cells expressing mouse SNORF33 and membranes expressing human SNORF33 were characterized for

-147-

binding of [³H]-TYR as described in Materials and Methods. Binding of [³H]-TYR (0.4 - 84 nM) was time dependent and saturable for both receptors. The human SNORF33 membranes bound [³H]-TYR with K_d = 27.9, 11.8 nM and B_{max} 440, 603 fmol/mg protein. The mouse SNORF33 membranes bound [³H]-TYR with K_d = 16.2, 7.3 nM and B_{max} = 1090, 848 fmol/mg protein. At ~ 15 nM [³H]-TYR, specific binding accounted for approximately 94% and 70% of total binding for mouse and human SNORF33, respectively. No specific binding of [³H]-TYR was seen on membranes from mock-transfected cells (data not shown). Thus both mouse and human SNORF33 bind [³H]-TYR with high affinity similar to rat SNORF33 (Figure 13), albeit expression of human SNORF33 is significantly less than the other species.

Displacement of [³H]-TYR binding allowed the estimation of binding affinity of a number of compounds for human SNORF33 (Table 3). Although human SNORF33 binds [³H]-TYR with high affinity, the rank order of affinity for the trace amines (β-PEA > TYR > OCT > T) was different from that observed for rat SNORF33. This difference is mainly due to the relatively low affinity of human SNORF33 for T (tryptamine) (Tables 2 and 3). The trace amine compounds also stimulated human SNORF33 receptors transiently expressed in COS-7 cells to induce a robust (approximately 7-fold) increase in intracellular cAMP (Table 4). Similar to the rank order of binding affinities, the potencies of the trace amine compounds at the human SNORF33 was β-PEA > TYR > OCT > T. For all of the compounds tested at human SNORF33, the EC₅₀ values obtained from functional studies (Table 4) are significantly higher than the K_i values (binding affinities)

-148-

5 derived from binding assays (Table 3). The human SNORF33
10 receptor may therefore not couple well to the activation
5 pathways in COS-7 cells. However, the rank order of potency
for the compounds listed in Table 4 is in agreement with
their binding affinities at the human SNORF33 receptor.

15 Binding affinities (K_i values) were also determined for the
trace amines at the mouse SNORF33 receptor: TYR (19 nM, 20
nM), β -PEA (19 nM, 47 nM) and T (140 nM, 140 nM). These
10 compounds are also full agonists at mouse SNORF33 in the
20 cAMP assay with the rank order of potency TYR = β -PEA > T.
In addition, similar to their lack of interaction with the
human SNORF33 receptor, m-CPP and piperazine also displace
[3H]TYR weakly from mouse SNORF33 (average K_i values 3550 nM
25 and 1950 nM, respectively $n=2$).

30 In addition to endogenous trace amine compounds, a number of
biologically active, synthetic compounds interact with rat
and human SNORF33 receptors (see Tables 1-4) including (R)
20 amphetamine, (S) amphetamine and methamphetamine.
Consistent with their anorectic activity in both rat and
35 humans, these compounds demonstrate high affinity and
potency at both the cloned rat and human SNORF33 receptors.
The activity of these compounds at the cloned SNORF33
25 receptors indicates that SNORF33 is involved in anorectic
40 functions.

45 Additional pharmacological differences between rat and human
SNORF33 have been noted. m-CPP, an active metabolite of the
30 antidepressant trazodone, binds with high affinity to rat
SNORF33 (K_i = 83 nM) while no displacement of [3H]TYR binding

50

55

-149-

was seen at human SNORF33 up to 10 μ M. Similarly, piperazine demonstrates high affinity for rat SNORF33 (K_i = 82 nM), but not human SNORF33 (K_i >10 μ M).

5 Cells stably expressing rat SNORF33

Several stable rat SNORF33 clones with varying expression levels were created. One clone each in HEK293 and CHO cell hosts expressing ~1600 and 300 fmol / mg protein, respectively, were isolated for further studies. The stable rat SNORF33/HEK293 cells demonstrated a robust increase in cAMP (~4-fold) in response to TYR (data not shown). The parent cell line (untransfected) showed no TYR-induced increase in cAMP.

15

5

-150-

TABLE 3. Affinities for displacement of [³H]-tyramine at human SNORF33 in transfected COS-7 membranes

10	<u>Compound</u>	<u>Mean^a Ki + S.D.M.^a</u>	<u>n</u>
		(nM)	
	β-phenylethylamine	8 ± 6	4
15	(R)-amphetamine	39 ± 16	3
	tyramine	51 ± 11	3
	(S)-amphetamine	57 ± 36	3
	3-OH-PEA	79 ± 16	2
20	methamphetamine	189 ± 102	3
	octopamine	417 ± 285	2
	dopamine	422 ± 11	2
25	tryptamine	1133 ± 372	3
	kynuramine	1395 ± 810	3
	m-CPP *	> 10 μM	2
30	piperazine	> 10 μM	2

5 * m-CPP is 1-(3-chlorophenyl)piperazine dihydrochloride

35

40

45

50

55

-151-

TABLE 4. Agonist Potencies For Stimulation Of human SNORF33 Receptors As Measured By Intracellular cAMP Release In SNORF33-Transfected COS-7 Cells.

5

<u>Compound</u>	<u>Mean EC50 ± S.D.M.</u>	<u>n</u>
	(nM)	
β-phenylethylamine	216 ± 149	5
(R)-amphetamine	378 ± 182	3
tyramine	214 ± 85	4
(S)-amphetamine	249 ± 66	3
octopamine	4093 ± 95	2
tryptamine	24,000 ± 3000	2

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5

-152-

Detection of mRNA coding for human SNORF33

10

15

20

25

mRNA was isolated from multiple tissues (listed in Table 5) and assayed as described. Quantitative RT-PCR using a fluorogenic probe demonstrated expression of mRNA encoding human SNORF33 in most tissues assayed (Table 5). Highest levels of human SNORF33 mRNA are found in the kidney, stomach, fetal kidney, small intestine, and fetal lung. Most nervous system structures showed little expression of SNORF33 mRNA as compared to peripheral organs. The notable exception to this is the level of SNORF33 mRNA detected in the amygdala, where mRNA levels are 19% of those detected in the highest expressing tissue, the kidney. Other regions of the human CNS expressing lower levels of SNORF33 mRNA include the hippocampus, the substantia nigra as well as other regions listed in Table 5.

30

35

The high levels of human SNORF33 RNA expressed in kidney implicate it in electrolyte regulation and potentially hypertension. It is not known at this time at what site(s) in the kidney this receptor exerts its effects.

40

45

50

Other organs with high levels of SNORF33 mRNA are stomach, and small intestine. The localization to these structures is consistent with functions relating to gastrointestinal motility or absorption. It is not known at this time if human SNORF33 mRNA is localized to ganglion cells, smooth muscle or to mucosal/submucosal layers. Although detected in low levels, the presence of SNORF33 mRNA in multiple regions of the CNS including the amygdala (where levels are highest in the CNS) imply a role in modulating fear, phobias and depression. Its presence in other functionally diverse

55

-153-

areas, implies a diffuse regulatory function or regional functionality for this receptor.

Human SNORF33 mRNA appears to be developmentally regulated in the lung. There is an 18-fold decrease in mRNA encoding human SNORF33 in adult lung as compared to fetal tissue. This implicates human SNORF33 as a potential factor involved in the growth and/or maturation of lungs. The time course of this increase has not been examined and would be important in understanding the function of this receptor.

In summary, the distribution of human SNORF33 mRNA implies renal and gastrointestinal regulatory functions. Its presence in the amygdala suggests modulatory function involving depression and mood disorders. Other CNS structures, although containing low levels of SNORF33 mRNA imply a broad regulatory function in the CNS.

Detection of mRNA coding for rat SNORF33

The tissue showing the highest levels of SNORF33 mRNA is the testes (Table 6). Levels in the testes are more than ten fold higher than any other tissue (see Table 6). This strongly suggests a role in endocrine regulation or reproductive function.

Dorsal root ganglia are the second highest expressing tissues, expressing 8% of the amount found in the testes. The thalamus, spinal cord and the medulla contain lower levels of SNORF33, however, they are the highest levels detected in the CNS. The presence of SNORF33 mRNA in primary sensory neurons, and these CNS regions suggests a

-154-

modulatory role in pain or sensory transmission. Additionally, it may play a role in modulating autonomic centers present in the medulla.

5 Rat SNORF33 mRNA is also detected in the gastrointestinal tract. It is detected in the stomach, duodenum, and colon. As in the human, the localization to these structures is consistent with functions relating to gastrointestinal motility or absorption. Detailed localization using *in situ* hybridization in the stomach have been completed and a description follows. Other areas assayed expressing SNORF33 RNA include adipose tissue, kidney, urinary bladder, liver, lung, pancreas and other areas (see Table 6).

15 Adipose tissue is the third highest expressing tissue in the periphery (testes and stomach being the two highest expressing in the periphery), showing 2% of the amount found in the testes.

20 In summary, the localization of high levels of SNORF33 to the rat testes suggests a role in reproductive function or endocrine regulation. The high levels present in the dorsal root ganglia, along with detectable levels in the spinal cord, thalamus and medulla strongly suggest a role in sensory transmission. As in the human, there is a suggestion of renal and gastrointestinal regulatory functions. The presence of SNORF33 mRNA in adipose tissue and its coupling to stimulation of cAMP, suggests that this receptor may increase lipolysis, fat mobilization and metabolism, resulting in reduction in body weight, analogous to the action of other cAMP-stimulatory receptors (e.g. β_3 -

-155-

adrenergic) on this tissue.

Other peripheral organs and CNS structures, although containing low levels of SNORF33, mRNA imply a broad regulatory role for this receptor.

Detection of mRNA coding for mouse SNORF33

A limited panel of tissue dissected from mice (Table 7) was assayed to detect the presence of SNORF33 RNA. Highest levels of SNORF33 RNA in mice are found in stomach. Other organs expressing high levels of SNORF33 are the hypothalamus, liver, amygdala and medulla (Table 7). There are considerable differences in the relative levels of SNORF33 among the three species assayed. In fact, the only tissue expressing high levels of SNORF33 RNA in all three species is the stomach. One region with the most notable differences is the kidney. The human kidney expresses highest levels of SNORF33 assayed. In contrast, rat and mouse kidney, express low, although detectable, levels of SNORF33 RNA. Other species differences are shown in Table 7.

Chromosomal localization of human SNORF33

Human SNORF33 has been placed on SHGC-1836 which maps to chromosome 6q21. This places SNORF33 near other GPCRs expressed on chromosome 6 including: PNR, 5-HT4 pseudogene, GPR58, GPR57, GPR6 and the neuromedin B receptor.

30

-156-

Table 5

Distribution of mRNA coding for human SNORF33 receptors
using qRT-PCR

mRNA encoding human SNORF33 is expressed as % of highest
 expressing tissue, kidney.

Region	qRT-PCR % of max	Potential applications
heart	1.19	Cardiovascular indications
kidney	100	Hypertension, electrolyte balance
liver	9.71	Diabetes
lung	2.45	Respiratory disorders, asthma
pancreas	1.34	Diabetes, endocrine disorders
pituitary	2.04	Endocrine/neuroendocrine regulation
placenta	0.44	Gestational abnormalities
small intestine	44.22	Gastrointestinal disorders
spleen	1.98	Immune disorders
stomach	88.02	Gastrointestinal disorders
striated muscle	4.3	Musculoskeletal disorders
amygdala	19.18	Depression, phobias, anxiety, mood disorders
caudate-putamen	0.55	Modulation of dopaminergic function
cerebellum	2.04	Motor coordination
hippocampus	3.28	Cognition/memory
hypothalamus	not detected	Appetite/obesity, neuroendocrine regulation,
spinal cord	1.05	Analgesia, Sensory Modulation and Transmission, Modulation of Autonomic Function
substantia nigra	3.06	Modulation of dopaminergic function. Modulation of motor coordination.
thalamus	Not detected	Sensory integration disorders
whole brain	0.41	
fetal brain	1.34	Developmental disorders
fetal lung	42.98	Developmental disorders
fetal kidney	63.64	Developmental disorders
fetal liver	5.12	Developmental disorders

Table 6

Summary of distribution of mRNA coding for rat SNORF33 receptors

mRNA encoding rat SNORF33 is expressed as % of highest expressing tissue (testes).

Tissue	qRT-PCR % of max	Potential applications
adipose	2.05	metabolic disorders
adrenal cortex	not detected	regulation of steroid hormones
adrenal medulla	not detected	regulation of epinephrine release
amygdala	0.05	depression, phobias, anxiety, mood disorders
aorta	0.07	cardiovascular indications
celiac plexus	0.49	modulation of autonomic function
cerebellum	trace	motor coordination
cerebral cortex	not detected	Sensory and motor integration, cognition
choroid plexus	trace	regulation of cerebrospinal fluid
colon	0.91	gastrointestinal disorders
dorsal root ganglia	7.58	sensory transmission
duodenum	1.80	gastrointestinal disorders
heart	0.06	cardiovascular indications
hippocampus	not detected	cognition/memory
hypothalamus	0.10	appetite/obesity, neuroendocrine regulation
kidney	0.05	electrolyte balance, hypertension
liver	0.32	diabetes
lung	0.21	respiratory disorders, asthma
medulla	0.71	analgesia, modulation of autonomic function, sensory transmission and modulation
nucleus accumbens	not detected	regulation of dopaminergic function, drug addiction, neuropsychiatric disorders
olfactory bulb	0.05	olfaction
ovary	Trace	reproductive function

-158-

pancreas	0.09	diabetes, endocrine disorders
pineal	trace	regulation of melatonin release
pituitary	not detected	endocrine/neuroendocrine regulation
retina	0.10	visual disorders
spinal cord	0.27	analgesia, sensory modulation and transmission
Tissue	qRT-PCR % of max	Potential applications
spleen	0.05	immune disorders
stomach	6.92	gastrointestinal disorders
striated muscle	0.1	musculoskeletal disorders
striatum	not detected	modulation of dopaminergic function, motor disorders
substantia nigra	not detected	modulation of dopaminergic function, modulation of motor coordination
testes	100	reproductive function
thalamus	5.80	sensory integration disorders
thymus	0.23	immune disorders
trigeminal ganglia	not detected	sensory transmission
urinary bladder	0.76	urinary incontinence
uterus	not detected	reproductive disorders
vas deferens	0.27	reproductive function

Table 7

Comparison of mRNA levels coding for human, rat and mouseSNORF33 RNA

To facilitate comparison, levels of SNORF33 RNA are
expressed as % of RNA detected in stomach.

	% of stomach		
Tissue	rat	mouse	human
adipose	31.09	0.94	not assayed
amygdala	0.92	23.14	21.69
cerebellum	trace	1.19	2.25
cerebral cortex	0.00	3.50	not assayed
heart	0.90	0.54	1.41
hypothalamus	1.50	24.58	not detected
kidney	0.74	0.43	113.52
liver	4.68	58.05	10.99
lung	3.05	11.11	2.82
medulla	10.10	36.03	not assayed
stomach	100.00	100.00	100.00

-160-

testes	1426.05	3.04	not assayed
--------	---------	------	----------------

In Situ Hybridization experiments for SNORF33 mRNA

The expression of SNORF33 mRNA was examined in a variety of selected rat peripheral tissues, namely, lung, stomach, spleen, liver, kidney, and testes. The kidney and testes were devoid of any hybridization signal for SNORF33 mRNA.

Throughout the body of the stomach a moderate hybridization signal for SNORF33 mRNA was detected over enteric ganglion cells within the muscularis layer located between the outer longitudinal and inner circular layers. A moderate signal was also observed to be related to the cells lining the lumen of the stomach.

[³H]-T binding sites have been reported to be present in the stomach fundus (Brüning and Rommelspacher, 1984). Several 5-HT receptor subtypes have been pharmacologically identified in the rat enteric ganglia, and/or stomach fundus, namely 5-HT_{2B}, 5-HT₁, 5-HT₄, and 5-HT_{1P}, and all of these except 5-HT_{1P}, have been cloned. The pharmacological profile of SNORF33 does not match the profile of any of these receptors (Table 1, Figure 12 and Boess and Martin, 1994). These data support the existence of multiple neuronal target sites for "trace amines" in the stomach fundus and suggest a 5-HT-independent effect for "trace amines" on stomach.

In the spleen, cells positive for SNORF33 mRNA were observed to be located primarily in the red pulp and around the

5

-161-

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

marginal zone of the white pulp. Silver grains were detected over monocytes and scattered eosinophils. Monocytes present in the blood are sequestered in the spleen where they are transformed into macrophages and maintain their phagocytic activity in the spleen. Monocytes that have been removed from the circulation are isolated in the white pulp, the marginal zone and the red pulp. Monocyte/macrophages are active in pinocytosis and phagocytosis. They are involved in the production of antibodies and in cell-mediated immune responses, for example transplant rejections and delayed hypersensitivity reactions. Macrophages are involved in processing and presenting an antigen to lymphocytes thus triggering the proliferation of T- and B-lymphocytes. Eosinophils are motile phagocytotic granulocytes that may also be stored in the spleen. Eosinophils normally constitute 2 to 4% of the circulating white blood cells with a distinctive function in that they kill the larvae of parasites. In the rat, eosinophils are released from the blood to the spleen where they finalize their maturation before they enter the general circulation or can be stored and rapidly delivered to the circulation when needed.

The infusion of T through the pulmonary circulation of isolated lungs of the rat results in the release of a spasmogen resembling slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis and a PGE-like activity. The pharmacology of the release receptor was shown to closely resemble T receptors in the rat stomach strip (Bakhle et al., 1977). The localization of SNORF33 mRNA in the lung appeared to be restricted to monocytes. In the lung's alveolar interstitium there is a

-162-

resident macrophage population, in addition to scavenging alveolar macrophages moving through the alveolar fluid along the epithelial surface, which keeps the lung clear of pathogens.

5

SNORF33 mRNA was identified in scattered monocytes throughout the parenchyma of the liver. The liver is essential for life and it functions as an endocrine and exocrine gland, during certain diseases it is a site of hematopoiesis. The liver contains an abundance of phagocytes and is a principal filter for foreign particulate matter, especially bacteria from the alimentary tract.

The identification of SNORF33 mRNA in leucocytes in the above mentioned peripheral tissues suggests a potential role for this receptor as part of the host defense and immune systems of the body.

Overall, the results of the localization studies using *in situ* hybridization and quantitative RT-PCR are in agreement. *In situ* hybridization histochemistry demonstrates SNORF33 (rat) present in enteric ganglion cells as well as mucosal cells in the stomach. Other areas expressing SNORF33 mRNA include immune cells in the spleen, lung, and stomach. Quantitative RT-PCR detected SNORF33 mRNA in these areas, as well as others. The broader distribution of rat SNORF33 mRNA using quantitative RT-PCR reflects higher sensitivity of quantitative RT-PCR, with the concomitant loss of information regarding tissue architecture. Regional expression patterns within a tissue affect visualization of mRNA using *in situ* hybridization. If the SNORF 33 mRNA is

-163-

distributed diffusely throughout a broad area it is less likely to be detected by in situ hybridization. In contrast, if a tissue has low levels of SNORF33 RNA concentrated in a restricted area, in situ will be able to detect this RNA with a high degree of anatomical precision.

Table 8

Rat and mouse SNORF33 mRNA distribution in the CNS using in situ Hybridization with digoxigenin-labeled riboprobes.

The strength of the hybridization signal for each of the respective mRNAs obtained in various regions of the rat and mouse brain was graded as absent (-), weak (+), moderate (++) , or intense (+++).

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
Olfactory bulb			Modulation of olfactory sensation
internal granule layer	+	+	
glomerular layer	+	+	
external plexiform layer	+	+	
mitral cell layer	+++	-	
anterior olfactory n	+	+	
olfactory tubercle	+	+	
islands of Calleja	-	-	
Telencephalon			Sensory integration
taenia tecta	+	+	
frontal cortex	++	+	
orbital cortex	+	-	
agranular insular cortex	++	+	
anterior cingulate cortex	+	+	
retrosplenial cortex	+	+	
parietal cortex	+	+	Processing of visual stimuli
occipital cortex	+	+	

-165-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
temporal cortex	+	+	Processing of auditory stimuli
entorhinal cortex	++	+	Processing of visceral information
dorsal endopiriform n	+	-	
horizontal diagonal band	+++	+	
piriform cortex	+++	++	Integration/transmission of incoming olfactory information
Basal Ganglia			
accumbens n	+	+	Modulation of dopaminergic function
caudate-putamen	+	+	Sensory / motor integration
globus pallidus	-	-	
entopeduncular n	+	-	
Septum			
medial septum	+	+	Cognitive enhancement via cholinergic system
lateral septum, dorsal	+	+	Modulation of integration of stimuli associated with adaptation
lateral septum, intermediate	+	+	

-166-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
ventral pallidum	++	+	
Amygdala			Anxiolytic (activation - reduction in panic attacks) appetite, depression
lateral n	+	ND	
basolateral n	+	+	
medial amygdaloid n	+	-	Olfactory amygdala
basomedial n	+	-	
central n	-	-	
anterior cortical n	+	+	
posteromedial cortical n	+	+	
bed n stria terminalis	+	+	
Hippocampus			Memory con- solidation and retention
CA1, Ammon's horn	+	-	
CA2, Ammon's horn	-	-	
CA3, Ammon's horn	+	-	Facilitation of LTP
subiculum	+	+	
parasubiculum	-	-	
presubiculum	-	-	
dentate gyrus	++	+	
polymorph dentate gyrus	+	+	
Hypothalamus			
magnocellular preoptic n	+	+	
median preoptic n	+		

-167-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
median preoptic area	-	+	Regulation of gonadotropin secretion and reproductive behaviors
suprachiasmatic n	ND	+	Circadian rhythm
perifornical area	+	ND	Appetite/obesity
paraventricular n	++	+	Appetite/obesity
arcuate n	++	+	Appetite/obesity
anterior hypoth	+	+	Appetite/obesity
lateral hypothalamus	+	+	Appetite/obesity
dorsomedial n	+	+	Appetite/obesity
ventromedial n	+	+	Appetite/obesity
periventricular n	+	+	Endocrine regulation
supraoptic n	++	-	Synthesis of oxytocin and arginine vasopressin
medial mammillary n	+	+	
Thalamus			Analgesia/Modulation of sensory information

-168-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
paraventricular n	++	+	Modulation of motor and behavioral responses to pain
paratenial n	ND	+	
centromedial n	++	-	Modulation of motor and behavioral responses to pain
paracentral n	+	+	
anterodorsal n	+	+	Modulation of eye movement
mediodorsal n	+	+	Modulation of information between limbic structures of the ventral forebrain and prefrontal cortex
laterodorsal n	+	+	
reuniens n	-	-	Modulation of thalamic input to ventral hippocampus and entorhinal cortex
reticular thalamic n	++	ND	Alertness /sedation
rhomboid n	+	-	

-169-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
medial habenula	+	+	Anxiety / sleep disorders/analgesia in chronic pain
lateral habenula	+	+	
ventrolateral n	+		Nociception
ventromedial n	+	-	Nociception
ventral posterolateral n	++	-	Nociception
zona incerta	+	-	
medial geniculate	+	+	Modulation of auditory system
Mesencephalon			
superior colliculus	+	+	Modulation of vision
inferior colliculus	+	+	
central gray	+	-	Nociception
dorsal raphe	+	+	
mesencephalic trigeminal n	++	+	
trochlear n	++	ND	
oculomotor n		+	
red n	+	+	
ventral tegmental area	+	+	Modulation of the integration of motor behavior and adaptive responses
substantia nigra, reticular	+	-	Motor control

-170-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
substantia nigra, compact	+	+	
interpeduncular n	ND	+	Nociception
Myelencephalon			Nociception
raphe magnus	+	-	
raphe pallidus	+	+	
principal trigeminal	+	ND	Nociception
spinal trigeminal n	+	+	Nociception
pontine reticular n	+	+	
lateral reticular n	+++	+	
parvicellular reticular n	-	+	
locus coeruleus	+	-	Modulation of NA transmission
parabrachial n	+	+	Modulation of visceral sensory information
Barrington=s n	+	ND	
motor trigeminal n	+++	ND	
medial vestibular n	+	+	Maintenance of balance and equilibrium
spinal vestibular n	+	+	
trapezoid n	+	+	

-171-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
external cuneate n	+	+	Medullary somatosensory relay nucleus. Receives collaterals of primary afferents from DRG cells
gigantocellular reticular n	++	+	Inhibition and disinhibition of brainstem
prepositus hypoglossal n	ND	+	Position and movement of the eyes / Modulation of arterial pressure and heart rate
nucleus solitarius tract	+	+	Hypertension
gracile n	+	ND	
10 or dorsal motor n	+++	+	
12 or hypoglossal n	+++	+	Modulation of proprioceptive information from jaw muscles, mastication. Oromotor nucleus
ambiguus n	++	+	Medullary motor nucleus
A5 noradrenaline cells	ND	-	
7 or facial n	+	+	Oromotor nucleus
inferior olivary n	+	+	

-172-

Region	Mouse	Rat	Potential Application
Cerebellum			Motor coordination Autism
granule cells	+	+	
Purkinje cells	+++	+	
molecular layer	+	+	
Deep cerebellar nuclei	+	-	
Spinal cord			Analgesia
dorsal horn	+	+	
lamina X	+	+	
ventral horn	++	-	
Circumventricular organs			
subfornical organ	+	+	
area postrema	ND	+	
ND = not determined			

-173-

Results of Localization

Controls

The specificity of the hybridization of the rat and mouse SNORF33 riboprobes was verified by performing *in situ* hybridization on transiently transfected COS-7 cells as described in Methods for tissue sections. The results indicate that the hybridization of rat and mouse riboprobes was selective for the SNORF33 mRNA. Specifically, the rat and mouse SNORF33 antisense riboprobes hybridized only to the COS-7 cells transfected with rat and mouse SNORF33 cDNA, respectively. The rat and mouse sense riboprobes did not hybridize to their respective cDNAs, and neither antisense nor sense riboprobes hybridized to the mock-transfected cells.

In the tissue sections, the rat and mouse antisense riboprobes resulted in a hybridization signal. No hybridization signal was observed in the tissues when the rat and mouse sense riboprobes were used.

Localization of SNORF33 mRNA in rat CNS

The anatomical distribution of SNORF33 receptor mRNA in the rat and mouse CNS was determined by *in situ* hybridization using digoxigenin-labeled riboprobes. The low levels of SNORF33 mRNA expression in the rat brain required enzymatic amplification through use of the TSA Biotin System. The higher level of SNORF33 mRNA expression in the mouse brain did not require use of the amplification system, thus direct immunodetection of the digoxigenin-labeled riboprobe was performed. By light microscopy the chromogen precipitate

-174-

(DAB (brown color) for the rat or BCIP (blue color) for the mouse), was observed to be distributed in the cytoplasm of neuronal profiles. The results demonstrate that the mRNA for the SNORF33 receptor is widely distributed throughout the rat and mouse CNS (Table 8). The expression of mouse SNORF33 mRNA was determined to be more extensive than the rat expression. As a result of the lower level of SNORF33 mRNA expression in the rat CNS, and possible technical limitations of the *in situ* hybridization technique the distribution of rat SNORF33 mRNA may have been underestimated in some regions of the brain.

Throughout the rat brain SNORF33 mRNA expression levels were weak and fairly uniform in intensity. SNORF33 mRNA was detectable in the olfactory bulb, the cerebral cortex, septum, basal ganglia, hypothalamus, thalamus, mesencephalic nuclei, the brain stem, cerebellum and the spinal cord. Alternatively, the expression of SNORF33 mRNA in the mouse brain was not uniform, with several regions exhibiting higher expression levels, specifically, the mitral cell layer of the olfactory bulb, piriform cortex, dorsal motor nucleus of vagus, motor trigeminal nucleus, cerebellar Purkinje cells, lateral reticular nucleus, and ventral horn of the spinal cord. Moderate expression was observed in the frontal, entorhinal and agranular cortices, the ventral pallidum, the thalamus, the hypothalamus, the hypoglossal ambiguus and the gigantocellular reticular nuclei. Lower expression levels of SNORF33 mRNA were detected in the septum, basal ganglia, amygdala, myelencephalon, and the dorsal horn of the spinal cord.

-175-

The distribution and expression levels of SNORF33 mRNA in selected regions of rat and mouse CNS by in situ hybridization is in concordance with the reported qRT-PCR data (Tables 6 and 8). Notable exceptions were in the rat cerebral cortex and the cerebellum where SNORF33 mRNA was detected by in situ hybridization but not by qRT-PCR.

Discussion

The SNORF33 receptor could potentially play a role in mediating a variety of physiological processes. One possible role for the SNORF33 receptor might be in modulating sensory information as suggested by the in situ hybridization experiments which identified the expression of SNORF33 receptor mRNA in the relay nuclei of several sensory pathways, specifically the olfactory and visual pathways.

Another indication for the SNORF33 receptor might be the ability to modulate nociceptive information because of the presence of SNORF33 transcripts in somatic sensory neurons of the trigeminal complex and dorsal root ganglia (Table 6) and also in the target regions of nociceptive primary afferent fibers, including the superficial layers of the spinal trigeminal nucleus and dorsal horn of the spinal cord. Again, in each of these loci the SNORF33 might be in a position to potentially modulate the influence of incoming excitatory nociceptive primary afferents.

Another conceivable role for the SNORF33 receptor may be in modulating the integration of motor behavior and adaptive responses resulting from the localization of SNORF33 mRNA in the Basal Ganglia and the ventral tegmental area.

5

-176-

10

SNORF33 receptor mRNA was identified in several regions of the cerebellar circuit. SNORF33 transcripts were observed in the inhibitory GABAergic Purkinje cells, the red nucleus, the reticular formation and the ventral nuclei of the thalamus, suggesting that the SNORF33 receptor may be important in mediating planned movements.

15

20

The expression of SNORF33 receptor transcripts throughout the telencephalon suggests a potential modulatory role in the processing of somatosensory and limbic system (entorhinal cortex) information, in addition to modulating visual (parietal cortex) and auditory stimuli (temporal cortex) as well as cognition. Furthermore, modulation of patterns of integrated behaviors, such as defense, ingestion, aggression, reproduction and learning could also be attributed to this receptor owing to its expression in the amygdala.

25

30

35

The expression in the thalamus suggests a possible regulatory role in the transmission of somatosensory (nociceptive) information to the cortex and the exchange of information between the forebrain and midbrain limbic system (habenula).

40

25

45

The presence of SNORF33 receptor mRNA in the hypothalamus suggests a potential modulatory role in food intake, reproduction, the expression of emotion and possibly neuroendocrine regulation.

50

30

55

5

-177-

REFERENCES

10

Altar, C.A. et al., "Autoradiographic localisation and pharmacology of unique [3H]-tryptamine binding sites in rat brain", *Neurosci.* 17: 263-273 (1986).

15

Armstrong, M.D. and Robinson, K.S., "On the excretion of indole derivatives in phenylketonuria", *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 52: 287-290 (1954).

20

10

Artigas, F. and Gelpi, E., "A new mass fragmentographic method for the simultaneous analysis of tryptophan, tryptamine, indole-3-acetic acid, serotonin and 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic acid in the same sample of rat brain", *Anal. Biochem.* 92: 233-242 (1979).

25

15

30

Axelrod, J. and Saavedra, J.M., "Octopamine, phenylethanolamine, phenylethylamine and tryptamine in the brain", In *Aromatic Amino Acids in the Brain*, Ciba Foundation Symposium 2 (New Series), Elsevier-Excerpta Medica, North-Holland, Amsterdam, pp.51-59 (1974).

35

20

40

Axelrod, J. and Saavedra, J.M., "Octopamine", *Nature, Lond.* 265: 501-504 (1977).

25

45

Baker, G.B. and Dyck, L.E., "Neuronal transport of amines in vitro" In *Neuromethods Vol. 2: Amines and their Metabolites* (Boulton, A.A. et al., Eds.), pp. 457-534. Humana Press, Clifton, New Jersey (1985).

30

50

Baker, G.B. et al., "Trace amines and Tourette's syndrome",

55

-178-

Neurochem. Res. 18: 951-956 (1993).

Bakhle, Y.S. and Smith, T.W., "Release of spasmogens from rat isolated lungs by tryptamines", *Eur. J. Pharmac.* 46: 31-39 (1977).

Barchas, J.D. et al., "Tryptolines: Formation from tryptamine and 5HTF by human platelets" *Arch. Gen. Psychiat.* 174: 862-865 (1974).

Baron, D.N. et al., "Hereditary pellagra-like skin rash with temporary cerebellar ataxia, constant renal amino-aciduria, and other bizarre biochemical features", *Lancet* 271: 421-423 (1956).

Bennett, J.P. and Gardiner, S.M., "Corticosteroid involvement in the changes in noradrenergic responsiveness of tissues from rats made hypertensive by short-term isolation", *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 64: 129-136 (1978).

Biegon, A. et al., "Quantitative autoradiography of serotonin receptors in the rat brain", *Brain Res.* 242: 197-204 (1982).

Boess, F.G. and Martin, I.L., "Molecular biology of 5-HT receptors", *Neuropharmacol.* 33: 275-317 (1994).

Boulton, A.A. and Baker, G.B., "The subcellular distribution of β -phenylethylamine, p-tyramine and tryptamine in rat brain", *J. Neurochem.* 25: 477-481 (1975).

-179-

Boulton, A.A., "Cerebral aryl alkyl aminergic mechanisms",
In *Trace Amines in the Brain*, (Usdin, E. and Sandler, M.
Eds.), Macel Dekker, New York (1976).

Bradford, M.M., "A rapid and sensitive method for the
quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing
the principle of protein-dye binding", *Anal. Biochem.* 72:
248-254 (1976).

Brune, G.G. and Himwich, H.E., "Indole metabolites in
schizophrenic patients", *Arch. Gen. Psychiat.* 6: 324-328
(1962).

Brüning, G. and Rommelspacher, H., "High affinity
[3H]tryptamine binding sites in various organs of the rat",
Life Sci. 34: 1441-1446 (1984).

Burns, C.C., et al., "Identification and deletion of
sequences required for feline leukemia virus RNA packaging
and construction of a high-titer feline leukemia virus
packaging cell line", *Virology* 222(1): 14-20 (1996).

Bush, et al., "Nerve growth factor potentiates bradykinin-
induced calcium influx and release in PC12 cells", *J.*
Neurochem. 57: 562-574 (1991).

Cascio, C.S. and Kellar, K.J., "Characterization of
[3H]tryptamine binding sites in brain", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.*
95: 31-39 (1983).

Cohen, M.L. and Wittenauer L.A., "Relationship between

-180-

serotonin and tryptamine receptors in the rat stomach fundus", *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 223: 75-79 (1985).

Coppen, A. et al., "Tryptamine metabolism in depression", *Br. J. Psychiat.* 111: 993-998 (1965).

Cox, B. and et al., "A role for an indolamine other than 5-hydroxytryptamine in the hypothalamic thermoregulatory pathways of the rat", *J. Physiol.* 337: 441-450 (1983).

Cox, B. et al., "Different hypothalamic receptors mediate 5-HT and tryptamine-induced core temperature changes in the rat", *Br. J. Pharmac.* 72: 477-482 (1981).

Dascal, N., et al., "A trial G protein-activated K⁺ channel: expression cloning and molecular properties", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90: 10235-10239 (1993).

David, J.-C. and Coulon, J.-F., "Octopamine in invertebrates and vertebrates: a review", *Prog. Neurobiol.* 24: 141-185 (1985).

David, J.C., "Age variation in the increase of hypothalamic and brain stem contents of phenylethanolamine, *m*-octopamine and *p*-octopamine in spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR Kyoto)", *Experientia* 35: 1483-1484 (1979).

David, J.C., "Augmentation des taux de phenylethanolamine, *m*-octopamine et *p*-octopamine au niveau de l'hypothalamus et du tronc cerebral de rats genetiquement hypertendus (SHR Kyoto)", *C.R. Acad. Sci. (Paris)* 287: 1293-1295 (1978).

-181-

Dewhurst, W.G. and Marley, E., "Action of sympathomimetic and allied amines on the central nervous system of the chicken", *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 25: 705-727 (1965).

5

Dewhurst, W.G., "Cerebral amine functions in health and disease. In *Studies in Psychiatry*, (Sheperd, M. and Davies, D.L. (Eds.)), Oxford University Press, pp. 289-317 (1968a).

10 Dewhurst, W.G., "New theory of cerebral amine function and its clinical application", *Nature* 218: 1130-1133 (1968b).

15 Dourish, C.T. and Greenshaw, A.J., "Effects of intraventricular tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine on spontaneous motor activity in the rat", *Res. Commun. Psychol. Psychiat. Behav.* 8: 1-9 (1983).

20 Dudai, Y., "High-affinity octopamine receptors revealed in *Drosophila* by binding of [3H]octopamine", *Neurosci. Lett.* 28: 163-167 (1982).

25 Dudai, Y. and Zvi, S., "High-affinity [³H]octopamine binding sites in *Drosophila melanogaster*: Interaction with ligands and relationship to octopamine receptors", *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 77C: 145-151 (1984).

30 Durkin, M.M et al., "Localization of messenger RNAs encoding three GABA transporters in rat brain: an in situ hybridization study", *Brain Res. Mol. Brain Res.* 33: 7-21 (1995).

-182-

Durden, D.A. et al., "Identification and distribution of β -phenylethylamine in the rat", *Can. J. Biochem.* 51: 995-1002 (1973).

Durden, D.A. and Philips, S.R., "Kinetic measurements of the turnover rates of phenylethylamine and tryptamine in vivo in the rat brain", *J. Neurochem.* 34: 1725-1732 (1980).

Dyck, L.E., "Release of some endogenous trace amines from rat striatal slices in the presence and absence of a monoamine oxidase inhibitor", *Life Sci.* 44: 1149-1156 (1989).

Dyck, L.E., "Tryptamine transport in rat brain slices: A comparison with 5-hydroxytryptamine", *Neurochem. Res.* 9: 617-628 (1984).

Fletcher, P.J. and Paterson, I.A., "A comparison of the effects of tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine on feeding following injection into the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus", *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 32: 907-911 (1989).

Fletcher, P.J., "Conditioned taste aversion induced by tryptamine: A temporal analysis", *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 25: 995-999 (1986).

Fletcher, P.J., "Tryptamine impairs the acquisition of a one-way active avoidance task", *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 32: 317-321 (1989).

-183-

Foldes, A. and Costa, E., "Relationship of brain monoamines and locomotor activity in rats", *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 24: 1617-1621 (1975).

Fregly, M.J. et al., "Effect of dietary treatment with L-tryptophan on the development of renal hypertension in rats", *Pharmacol.* 36: 91-100 (1988).

Fuxe, K. et al., "Quantitative autoradiographic localization of [3H]-imipramine binding sites in the brain of the rat: relationship to ascending 5-hydroxytryptamine neuron systems", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80: 3836-3840 (1983).

Gerber, R., "Intra-accumbens tryptamine injections increase rat locomotor activity", *Fed. Proc.* 45: 430 (abstract) (1986).

Gerhardt, C.C. et al., "Molecular cloning and pharmacological characterization of a molluscan octopamine receptor", *Mol. Pharmacol.* 51: 293-300 (1997).

Greenshaw, A.J. et al., "Depletion of striatal β -phenylethylamine following dopamine but not 5-HT denervation", *Brain Res. Bull.* 17: 477-484 (1986).

Gundersen, C.B., et al., "Serotonin receptors induced by exogenous messenger RNA in *Xenopus* oocytes" *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Biol. Sci.* 219(1214): 103-109 (1983).

Harrison, R.E.W. and Christian, S.T., "Individual housing

-184-

stress elevates brain and adrenal tryptamine", In *Neurobiology of Trace Amines: Analytical, Physiological, Behavioral and Clinical Aspects*, Boulton, A.A. et al., (Eds.), Humana Press, Clifton, New Jersey, pp. 249-256 (1984).

Hashemzadeh, H. et al., "Receptors for [³H]octopamine in the adult firefly light organ", *Life Sci.* 37: 433-440 (1985).

Hauger, R.L. et al., "Specific [³H]β-phenylethylamine binding sites in rat brain", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 83: 147-148 (1982).

Hayaishi, O., "Properties and function of the indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase", *J. Biochem.* 79: 13P (1976).

Herkert, E.E. and Keup, W., "Excretion patterns of tryptamine, indoleacetic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid, and their correlation with mental changes in schizophrenic patients under medication with alpha methyldopa", *Psychopharm. (Berl.)* 15: 48-59 (1969).

Hery, F. et al., "Effect of nerve activity on the in vivo release of [3H]-serotonin continuously formed from L-[3H]-tryptophan in the caudate nucleus of the cat", *Brain Res.* 169: 317-334 (1979).

Hicks, P.E. and Langer, S.Z., "Antagonism by tetrahydro-β-carboline of the vasoconstrictor responses to tryptamine in rat tail arteries", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 96: 145-149 (1983).

Inanobe, A., et al., "Characterization of G-protein-gated K+

-185-

channels composed of Kir3.2 subunits in dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra" *J. of Neurosci.* 19(3): 1006-1017 (1999).

Jackson, D. et al., "A functional effect of dopamine in the nucleus accumbens and in some other dopamine rich parts of the brain", *Psychopharmacol.* 45: 139-149 (1975).

Jaeger, C.B. et al., "Immunocytochemical localization of aromatic-l-amino acid decarboxylase. In *Handbook of Chemical Neuroanatomy*, vol. 2; *Classical Transmitters in the CNS*, Part 1, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 387-408, Bjorklund A. and Hokfelt T. (Eds.) (1984).

Jones, R.S.G. and Boulton, A.A., "Tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine: Actions and interactions on cortical neurons in the rat", *Life Sci.* 27: 1849-1856 (1980).

Jones, R.S.G., "Tryptamine: a neuromodulator or neurotransmitter in mammalian brain?", *Prog. Neurobiol.* 19: 117-139 (1982a).

Jones, R.S.G., "A comparison of the responses of cortical neurons to iontophoretically applied tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in the rat", *Neuropharmacol.* 21: 209-214 (1982b).

Jones, R.S.G., "Responses of cortical neurons to stimulation of the nucleus raphe medianus: A pharmacological analysis of the role of indoleamines", *Neuropharmacol.* 21: 511-520 (1982c).

5

-186-

10

Juorio, A.V. and Durden, D.A., "The distribution and turnover of tryptamine in the brain and spinal cord", *Neurochem. Res.* 9: 1283-1293 (1984).

5

15

Juorio, A.V., "Brain trace amines: mapping studies and effects of mesencephalic lesions" In *The Trace Amines: Comparative and Clinical Neurobiology* (Edited by A.A. Boulton, A.V. Juorio, R.G.H. Downer), pp. 157-174. Humana Press, Clifton, New Jersey (1988).

20

10

25

Juorio, A.V., "Presence and metabolism of β -phenylethylamine, p-tyramine, m-tyramine and tryptamine in the brain of the domestic fowl", *Brain Res.* 111: 442-445 (1976).

15

30

Juorio, A.V. and Sloley, B.D., "The presence of tyramine and related monoamines in the nerve cord and some other tissues of the lobster, *Homarus americanus*", *Brain Res.* 444: 380-382 (1988).

35

20

Kaulen, P. et al., "Characterization and quantitative autoradiography of [3H]tryptamine binding sites in rat brain", *Brain Res.* 366: 72-88 (1986).

40

25 Kellar, K.J. and Cascio, C.S., "[3H]Tryptamine: high affinity binding sites in rat brain", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 78: 475-478 (1982).

45

50

30 Kitada, Y. et al., "Involvement of α - and β_1 -adrenergic mechanisms in the immobility-reducing action of desipramine in the force swimming test", *Neuropharmacol.* 22: 1055-1060

55

-187-

(1983).

Krapivinsky, G., et al., "The G-protein-gated atrial K⁺ channel IKACH is a heteromultimer of two inwardly rectifying K(+)-channel proteins" *Nature* 374: 135-141 (1995).

Krapivinsky, G., et al., "The cardiac inward rectifier K⁺ channel subunit, CIR, does not comprise the ATP-sensitive K⁺ channel, IKATP", *J. Biol. Chem.* 270: 28777-28779 (1995b).

Krstic, M.K. and Djurkovic, D., "Analysis of cardiovascular responses to central injection of tryptamine in rats", *Neuropharmacol.* 24: 517-525 (1985).

Kubo, Y., et al., "Primary structure and functional expression of a rat G-protein-coupled muscarinic potassium channel" *Nature* 364:802-806 (1993).

Larson, A.A. and Wilcox, G.L., "Synergistic behavioral effects of serotonin and tryptamine injected intrathecally in mice", *Neuropharmacol.* 23: 1415-1418 (1984).

Larson, A.A., "Hyperalgesia produced by the intrathecal administration of tryptamine to rats", *Brain Res.* 265: 109-117 (1983).

Lazareno, S. and Birdsall, N.J.M., "Pharmacological characterization of acetylcholine stimulated [³⁵S]-GTPγS binding mediated by human muscarinic m1-m4 receptors: antagonist studies", *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 109: 1120-1127

-188-

(1993).

Lemberger, L., "The disposition and metabolism of tryptamine and the in vivo formation of 6-hydroxytryptamine in the rabbit", *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.* 177: 169-176 (1971).

Levine, R.J. et al., "Studies on the metabolism of aromatic amines in relation to altered thyroid function in man", *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 22: 1242-1250 (1962).

Leysen, J.E. et al., "(3H)Ketanserin (R 41468), a selective 3H-ligand for serotonin₂ receptor binding sites", *Mol. Pharmacol.* 21: 301-314 (1982).

Mallard, N.J. et al., "Characterization and autoradiographical localization of non-adrenoceptor idazoxan binding sites in the rat brain", *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 106: 1019-1027 (1992).

Marien, M.R. et al., "Injections of deuterated tryptamine into the nucleus accumbens of the rat: Effects on locomotor activity and monoamine metabolism", *Neuropharmacol.* 26: 1481-1488 (1987).

Marsden, C.A. and Curzon, G., "Effects of lesions and drugs on brain tryptamine", *J. Neurochem.* 23: 1171-1176 (1974).

Marsden, C.A. and Curzon, G., "The contribution of tryptamine to the behavioral effects of L-tryptophan in tranlycypromine-treated rats", *Psychopharm.* 57: 71-76 (1978).

Martin, W.R. et al., "The demonstration of tyrtamine in regional perfusates of dog brain", *Psychopharm.* 37: 189-198 (1974).

Matsuishi, T. and Yamashita, Y., "Neurochemical and neurotransmitter studies in patients with learning disabilities", *No To Hattatsu*, 31: 245-248 (1999).

Maxwell, G.D et al., "Regional synthesis of neurotransmitter candidates in the CNS of the moth *Manduca sexta*", *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C.*, 61C:109-119 (1978).

McCormack, J.K. et al., "Autoradiographic localisation of tryptamine binding sites in the rat and dog central nervous system", *J. Neurosci.* 6: 94-101 (1986).

McGeer, P.L. , et al., (Eds.) "Molecular Neurobiology of the Mammalian Brain", Plenum Press, New York, p.362 (1979).

Meibach, R.C. et al., "Characterization and radioautography of [³H]LSD binding by rat brain slices *in vitro*: The effect of 5-hydroxytryptamine", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 67: 371-382 (1980).

Meibach, R.C. et al., "A detailed protocol for the in-vitro-radioautography visualization of serotonergic receptors", *J. Histochem. Cytochem.* 30: 831-836 (1982).

Merikangas, K.R. et al., "Tyramine conjugation deficit in migraine, tension-type headache, and depression", *Biol.*

-190-

Psychiatry 38: 730-736 (1995).

Milligan, G., et al., "Use of chimeric Ga proteins in drug discovery" TIPS (In press).

Nakada, M.T. et al., "Localization and characterization by quantitative autoradiography of [¹²⁵I]LSD binding sites in rat brain", *Neurosci. Lett.* 49: 13-18 (1984).

10 Nguyen, T.V. and Juorio, A.V., "Binding sites for brain trace amines", *Cell. Mol. Neurobiol.* 9: 297-311 (1989).

Ohta Y. et al, "Role of endogenous serotonin and histamine in the pathogenesis of gastric mucosal lesions in unanesthetized rats with a single treatment of compound 48/80, a mast cell degranulator", *Pharmacol. Res.* 39: 261-267(1999).

Palacios, J.M. et al., "The distribution of serotonin receptors in the human brain: high density of [³H]LSD binding sites in the raphe nuclei of the brainstem", *Brain Res.* 274: 150-155 (1983).

Paul, S.M. et al., "(+)-Amphetamine binding to rat hypothalamus: relation to anorexic potency for phenylethylamines", *Science* 218: 487-490 (1982).

Perry, D.C. et al., "[³H]Tryptamine binding sites are not identical to monoamine oxidase in rat brain", *J. Neurochem.* 51: 1535-1540 (1988).

-191-

Perry, D.C., "[3H]Tryptamine autoradiography in rat brain and choroid plexus reveals two distinct sites", *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 236: 548-559 (1986).

Perry, T.L., "Urinary excretion of amines in phenylketonuria and Mongolism", *Science* 136: 879-890 (1962).

Philips, S.R. et al., "Identification and distribution of tryptamine in the rat", *Can. J. Biochem.* 52: 447-451 (1974).

Philips, S.R., "Analysis of trace amines: endogenous levels and the effects of various drugs on tissue concentrations in the rat", In *Neurobiology of the Trace Amines: Analytical, Physiological, Pharmacological, Behavioral and Clinical Aspects*, Humana Press, Clifton, N.J., pp. 127-144 (1984).

Philips, S.R. and Boulton, A.A., "The effect of monoamine oxidase inhibitors on some arylalkylamines in rat striatum", *J. Neurochem.* 33: 159-167 (1979).

Philips, S.R., "Evidence for the presence of m-tyramine, p-tyramine, tryptamine and phenylethylamine in the rat brain and several areas of human brain" *Biol. Psychiat.* 13: 51-57 (1978).

Pijnenburg, A.J.J. et al., "Effects of chemical stimulation of the mesolimbic dopamine system upon locomotor activity", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 35: 45-58 (1976).

Plaznik A. et al., "A stimulatory effect of intraaccumbens injections of noradrenaline on the behavior of rats in the

-192-

forced swim test", *Psychopharmacol.* 87: 119-123 (1985).

Quick, M.W. and Lester, H.A., "Method for expression of excitability of proteins in *Xenopus* oocytes", *Methods in Neurosci.* 19: 261-279 (1994).

Quock, R.M. and Weick, B.G., "Tryptamine-induced drug effects insensitive to serotonergic antagonists: evidence of specific tryptaminergic receptor stimulation?" *J. Pharm. Pharmac.* 30: 280-283 (1978).

Riordan, J.R., "The cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator", *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* 55: 609-630 (1993).

Roeder, T., "Biogenic amines and their receptors", *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 107C: 1-12 (1994).

Rommelspacher, H. et al., "Pharmacology of harmalan (1-methyl-2,4-dihydro- β -carboline)", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 109: 363-371 (1985).

Saavedra, J.M. and Axelrod, J., "Brain tryptamine and the effects of drugs", *Adv. Biochem. Psychopharmacol.* 10: 135-139 (1974).

Saavedra, J.M. and Axelrod, J., "Effect of drugs on the tryptamine content of rat tissues", *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.* 185: 523-529 (1973).

Sabelli, H.C. and Mosnaim, A.D., "Phenylethylamine

-193-

hypothesis of affective disorder", *Amer. Psychiat.* 131: 695-699 (1974).

Salon, J.A. and Owicki, J.A., "Real-time measurements of receptor activity: Application of microphysiometric techniques to receptor biology" *Meth. Neurosci.* 25: 201-224 (1996).

Sandler, M. et al., "Deficient production of tyramine and octopamine in cases of depression", *Nature* 278: 357-358 (1979).

Saudou, F.N. et al., "Cloning and characterization of *Drosophila* tyramine receptor", *EMBO J.* 9: 3611-3617 (1990).

Segonzac, A. et al., "Saturable uptake of [3H]-tryptamine in rabbit platelets is inhibited by 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake blockers", *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch. Pharmacol.* 328: 33-37 (1984).

Segonzac, A., "Tryptamine, a substrate for the serotonin transporter in human platelets, modifies the dissociation kinetics of [3H]imipramine binding: Possible allosteric interaction", *J. Neurochem.* 44: 349-356 (1985).

Shih, J.C. et al., "Monoamine oxidase: from genes to behavior", *Ann. Rev. Neurosci.* 22: 197-217 (1999).

Slater, P. and Patel, S., "Autoradiographic distribution of serotonin₂ receptors in rat brain", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 92: 297-298 (1983).

Slingsby, J.M. and Boulton, A.A., "Separation and
quantitation of some urinary arylalkylamines", *J. Chromatog.*
123: 51-56 (1976).

Smith, I. and Kellow, A.H., "Aromatic amines in Parkinson's
disease", *Nature* 221: 1261-1264 (1969).

Smith, K.E., et al., "Expression cloning of a rat
hypothalamic galanin receptor coupled to phosphoinositide
turnover", *J. Biol. Chem.* 272: 24612-24616 (1997).

Snodgrass, S.R. and Horn, A.S., "An assay procedure for
tryptamine in brain and spinal cord using its [3H]-dansyl
derivative", *J. Neurochem.* 21: 687-696 (1973).

Snodgrass, S.R. and Iversen, L.L., "Formation and release of
[3H]-tryptamine from [3H]-tryptophan in rat spinal cord
slices", *Adv. Biochem. Psychopharm.* 10: 141-150 (1974).

Sourkes, T.L., "Tryptophan in hepatic coma", *J. Neural
Transm.* 14(Suppl): 79-86 (1978).

Stoof, J.C., Liem, A.L. and Mulder, A.H., "Release and
receptor stimulating properties of p-tyramine in rat brain",
Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220: 62-71 (1976).

Sullivan, M.X., "Indolethylamine in the urine of
pellagrins", *J. Biol. Chem.* 50: xxxix (1922).

Takahashi, T., et al., "Rat brain serotonin receptors in

5

-195-

10

Xenopus oocytes are coupled by intracellular calcium to endogenous channels" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84(14): 5063-5067 (1987).

15

5 Tian, W., et al., "Determinants of alpha-Adrenergic Receptor Activation of G protein: Evidence for a Precoupled Receptor/G protein State" *Molecular Pharm.* 45: 524-553 (1994).

20

10 Ungar, F. et al., "Tyramine-binding by synaptosomes from rat brain: Effect of centrally active drugs", *Biol. Psychiat.* 12: 661-668 (1977).

25

15 Usdin, E. and Sandler, M. (Eds.), "Trace Amines and the Brain", Marcel Dekker, New York, N.Y. (1976).

30

Vaccari, A., "High affinity binding of [³H]-tyramine in the central nervous system", *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 89: 15-25 (1986).

35

20 Vaccari, A., "High affinity binding of p-tyramine: A process in search of a function. In *Trace Amines: Comparative and Clinical Neurobiology* (Boulton, A.A. et al., Eds.), Humana Press, Clifton, New Jersey, pp. 119-132 (1988).

40

25 Varma, D.R. and Chemtob, S., "Endothelium- and Beta-2 Adrenoceptor-independent relaxation of rat aorta by tyramine and certain other phenylethylamines", *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 265: 1096-1104 (1993).

45

30

50

Vaughan, T.R., "The role of food in the pathogenesis of

55

-196-

migraine headache", *Clin Rev. Allergy* 12: 167-180 (1994).

Weinstock, M. et al., "Changes in brain catecholamine turnover and receptor sensitivity induced by social deprivation in rats", *Psychopharmacol.* 56: 205-209 (1978).

Winter, J.C. and Gessner, P.K., "Phenoxybenzamine-antagonism of tryptamines, their indene isosteres and 5-hydroxytryptamine in the rat stomach fundus preparation", *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.* 162: 286-293 (1968).

Witz, P. et al., "Cloning and characterization of a *Drosophila* serotonin receptor that activates adenylate cyclase", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 87: 8940-8944 (1990).

Wood, P.L. et al., "[3H]Tryptamine receptors in rat brain", In *Neuropsychopharmacology of the Trace Amines*, (Boulton, A.A. et al., Eds.), Humana Press, Clifton, New Jersey, pp. 101-114 (1985).

Wolf, M.E. and Mosnaim, A.D., "Phenylethylamine in neuropsychiatric disorders", *Gen. Pharmacol.* 14: 385-390 (1983).

Wu, P.H. and Boulton, A.A., "Distribution and metabolism of tryptamine in rat brain", *Can. J. Biochem.* 51: 1104-1112 (1973).

Young, S.N. et al., "The origin of indoleacetic acid and indolepropionic acid in rat and human cerebrospinal fluid",

5

-197-

J. Neurochem. 34: 1087-1092 (1980).

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Claims

5

10

15

20

25

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

30

35

40

45

50

55

-198-

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

2. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA.

3. The DNA of claim 2, wherein the DNA is cDNA.

4. The DNA of claim 2, wherein the DNA is genomic DNA.

5. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid is RNA.

6. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor.

7. The nucleic acid of claim 6, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pCDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).

8. The nucleic acid of claim 6, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570).

9. The nucleic acid of claim 6, wherein the human SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO:

-199-

6).

10. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat SNORF33 receptor.

11. The nucleic acid of claim 9, wherein the rat SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pCDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).

12. The nucleic acid of claim 9, wherein the rat SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4).

13. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

14. The nucleic acid of claim 13, wherein the mouse SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to that encoded by the plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

15. The nucleic acid of claim 13, wherein the mouse SNORF33 receptor has an amino acid sequence identical to the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 20A-20B (SEQ ID NO: 37).

16. A purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor protein.

17. The purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor protein of

-200-

claim 16, wherein the SNORF33 receptor protein is a human SNORF33 receptor protein.

18. The purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor protein of claim 16, wherein the SNORF33 receptor protein is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor protein.

19. A vector comprising the nucleic acid of claim 1.

20. A vector comprising the nucleic acid of claim 6.

21. A vector of claim 19 or 20 adapted for expression in a cell which comprises the regulatory elements necessary for expression of the nucleic acid in the cell operatively linked to the nucleic acid encoding the receptor so as to permit expression thereof, wherein the cell is a bacterial, amphibian, yeast, insect or mammalian cell.

22. The vector of claim 21, wherein the vector is a baculovirus.

23. The vector of claim 19, wherein the vector is a plasmid.

24. The plasmid of claim 23 designated pCDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).

25. The plasmid of claim 23 designated pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570).

-201-

26. The plasmid of claim 23 designated pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f
(ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).

27. The plasmid of claim 23 designated pEXJ-mSNORF33-f
(ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

28. A cell comprising the vector of claim 21.

29. A cell of claim 28, wherein the cell is a non-mammalian
cell.

30. A cell of claim 29, wherein the non-mammalian cell is a
Xenopus oocyte cell or a *Xenopus* melanophore cell.

31. A cell of claim 28, wherein the cell is a mammalian
cell.

32. A mammalian cell of claim 31, wherein the cell is a
COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a NIH-
3T3 cell, a LM(tk-) cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a CHO
cell.

33. The CHO cell of claim 32 designated CHO-ratSNORF33-7
(ATCC Patent Depository No. ____).

34. The 293 cell of claim 32 designated 293-ratSNORF33-31
(ATCC Patent Depository No. ____).

35. A cell of claim 24, wherein the cell is an insect cell.

36. An insect cell of claim 29, wherein the insect cell is

-202-

an Sf9 cell, an Sf21 cell or a Trichoplusia ni 5B-4 cell.

37. A membrane preparation isolated from the cell of any one of claims 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35.

38. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).

39. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570).

40. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC

-203-

Patent Depository No. PTA-102).

41. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within one of the two strands of the nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor contained in plasmid pEXJ-mSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-1665).

42. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 5A-5B (SEQ ID NO: 5) or (b) the reverse complement thereof.

43. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 3A-3B (SEQ ID NO: 3) or (b) the reverse complement thereof.

44. A nucleic acid probe comprising at least 15 nucleotides, which probe specifically hybridizes with a nucleic acid encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein the probe has a sequence complementary to a

-204-

unique sequence present within (a) the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figures 19A-19B (SEQ ID NO:36) or (b) the reverse complement thereof.

45. The nucleic acid probe of claim 42, 43 or 44, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA.

46. The nucleic acid probe of claim 42, 43 or 44, wherein the nucleic acid is RNA.

47. An antisense oligonucleotide having a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to the RNA of claim 5, so as to prevent translation of the RNA.

48. An antisense oligonucleotide having a sequence capable of specifically hybridizing to the genomic DNA of claim 4, so as to prevent transcription of the genomic DNA.

49. An antisense oligonucleotide of claim 47 or 48, wherein the oligonucleotide comprises chemically modified nucleotides or nucleotide analogues.

50. An antibody capable of binding to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor encoded by the nucleic acid of claim 1.

51. An antibody of claim 50, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, rat or mouse SNORF33 receptor.

52. An agent capable of competitively inhibiting the binding of the antibody of claim 50 to a mammalian

-205-

SNORF33 receptor.

53. An antibody of claim 50, wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody or antisera.

54. A pharmaceutical composition comprising (a) an amount of the oligonucleotide of claim 47 capable of passing through a cell membrane and effective to reduce expression of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier capable of passing through the cell membrane.

55. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 54, wherein the oligonucleotide is coupled to a substance which inactivates mRNA.

56. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 55, wherein the substance which inactivates mRNA is a ribozyme.

57. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 55, wherein the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier comprises a structure which binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor on a cell capable of being taken up by the cells after binding to the structure.

58. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 57, wherein the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is capable of binding to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which is specific for a selected cell type.

59. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises an amount

-206-

of the antibody of claim 50 effective to block binding of a ligand to a human SNORF33 receptor and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

60. A transgenic, nonhuman mammal expressing DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor of claim 1.

61. A transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous recombination knockout of the native mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

62. A transgenic, nonhuman mammal whose genome comprises antisense DNA complementary to the DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor of claim 1 so placed within the genome as to be transcribed into antisense mRNA which is complementary to and hybridizes with mRNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so as to thereby reduce translation of such mRNA and expression of such receptor.

63. The transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60 or 61, wherein the DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor additionally comprises an inducible promoter.

64. The transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60 or 61, wherein the DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor additionally comprises tissue specific regulatory elements.

65. A transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60, 61, or 62, wherein the transgenic, nonhuman mammal is a mouse.

-207-

5
10
5
15
20
10

66. A process for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises contacting cells containing DNA encoding, and expressing on their cell surface, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the compound under conditions suitable for binding, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

25
15
30
35
20

67. A process for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises contacting a membrane preparation from cells containing DNA encoding, and expressing on their cell surface, the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the compound under conditions suitable for binding, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

40
25

68. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor.

45
30
50
55

69. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as the human SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pCDNA3.1-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-398).

-208-

- 5
10
5
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
70. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as the human SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pEXJ-hSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-570).
71. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as that shown in Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO: 6).
72. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 6A-6B (SEQ ID NO: 6).
73. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.
74. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as the rat SNORF33 receptor encoded by plasmid pcDNA3.1-rSNORF33-f (ATCC Patent Depository No. PTA-102).
75. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has substantially the same amino acid sequence as that shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4).
76. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor has the amino acid sequence shown in Figures 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO: 4).

-209-

77. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

78. A compound identified by the process of claim 77.

79. A process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the cell is an insect cell.

80. The process of claim 66 or 67, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

81. The process of claim 80, wherein the cell is nonneuronal in origin.

82. The process of claim 81, wherein the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a CHO cell, a NIH-3T3 cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a LM(tk-) cell.

83. A process of claim 80, wherein the compound is a compound not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

84. A compound identified by the process of claim 83.

85. A process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not

-210-

normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

86. A process involving competitive binding for identifying a chemical compound which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises separately contacting a membrane preparation from cells expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to bind to the receptor, and with only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for binding of such compounds to the receptor, and detecting specific binding of the chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, a decrease in the binding of the second chemical compound to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the presence of the chemical compound being tested indicating that such chemical compound binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

-211-

87. A process of claim 85 or 86, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor.

88. A process of claim 85 or 86, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

89. The process of claim 85 or 86, wherein the cell is an insect cell.

90. The process of claim 85 or 86, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

91. The process of claim 90, wherein the cell is nonneuronal in origin.

92. The process of claim 91, wherein the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a CHO cell, a NIH-3T3 cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or a LM(tk-) cell.

93. The process of claim 92, wherein the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

94. A compound identified by the process of claim 93.

95. A method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises

-212-

(a) contacting cells transfected with, and expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with a compound known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

(b) contacting the cells of step (a) with the plurality of compounds not known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting binding of compounds known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

(c) determining whether the binding of the compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of the plurality of compounds, relative to the binding of the compound in the absence of the plurality of compounds; and if so

(d) separately determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor of each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included therein which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

96. A method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises

(a) contacting a membrane preparation from cells

5

-213-

10

5

transfected with, and expressing, DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known to bind specifically to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor under conditions permitting binding of compounds known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

15

20

10

(b) determining whether the binding of a compound known to bind to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of the plurality of compounds, relative to the binding of the compound in the absence of the plurality of compounds; and if so

25

15

30

(c) separately determining the binding to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor of each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included therein which specifically binds to the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

35

20

40

97. A method of claim 95 or 96, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor.

25 98. A method of claim 95 or 96, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

45

99. A method of claim 95 or 96, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

30

50

100. A method of claim 99, wherein the mammalian cell is

55

-214-

non-neuronal in origin.

101. The method of claim 100, wherein the non-neuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a LM(tk-) cell, a CHO cell, a mouse Y1 cell, or an NIH-3T3 cell.

102. A method of detecting expression of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor by detecting the presence of mRNA coding for the mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises obtaining total mRNA from the cell and contacting the mRNA so obtained with the nucleic acid probe of claim 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 or 44 under hybridizing conditions, detecting the presence of mRNA hybridized to the probe, and thereby detecting the expression of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor by the cell.

103. A method of detecting the presence of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor on the surface of a cell which comprises contacting the cell with the antibody of claim 50 under conditions permitting binding of the antibody to the receptor, detecting the presence of the antibody bound to the cell, and thereby detecting the presence of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor on the surface of the cell.

104. A method of determining the physiological effects of varying levels of activity of mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises producing a transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60 whose levels of mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity are varied by use of an

-215-

inducible promoter which regulates mammalian SNORF33 receptor expression.

105. A method of determining the physiological effects of varying levels of activity of mammalian SNORF33 receptors which comprises producing a panel of transgenic, nonhuman mammals of claim 60 each expressing a different amount of mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

106. A method for identifying an antagonist capable of alleviating an abnormality wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to the transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60, 61, or 62, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal as a result of overactivity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an antagonist.

107. The method of claim 106, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

108. An antagonist identified by the method of claim 106.

109. A composition comprising an antagonist of claim 108 and a carrier.

-216-

5
10
15
110. A method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of claim 109, thereby treating the abnormality.

20
25
30
111. A method for identifying an agonist capable of alleviating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor comprising administering a compound to the transgenic, nonhuman mammal of claim 60, 61, or 62, and determining whether the compound alleviates any physiological and/or behavioral abnormality displayed by the transgenic, nonhuman mammal, the alleviation of such an abnormality identifying the compound as an agonist.

35
112. The method of claim 111, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

40
113. An agonist identified by the method of claim 112.

45
50
114. A composition comprising an agonist identified by the method of claim 113 and a carrier.

55
115. A method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject an effective

-217-

amount of the composition of claim 114 so as to thereby treat the abnormality.

116. A method for diagnosing a predisposition to a disorder associated with the activity of a specific mammalian allele which comprises:

(a) obtaining DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder;

(b) performing a restriction digest of the DNA with a panel of restriction enzymes;

(c) electrophoretically separating the resulting DNA fragments on a sizing gel;

(d) contacting the resulting gel with a nucleic acid probe capable of specifically hybridizing with a unique sequence included within the sequence of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and labeled with a detectable marker;

(e) detecting labeled bands which have hybridized to the DNA encoding a mammalian SNORF33 receptor of claim 1 to create a unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder;

(f) repeating steps (a)-(e) with DNA obtained for diagnosis from subjects not yet suffering from the disorder; and

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

(g) comparing the unique band pattern specific to the DNA of subjects suffering from the disorder from step (e) with the band pattern from step (f) for subjects not yet suffering from the disorder so as to determine whether the patterns are the same or different and thereby diagnose predisposition to the disorder if the patterns are the same.

117. The method of claim 116, wherein a disorder associated with the activity of a specific mammalian allele is diagnosed.

118. A method of preparing the purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor of claim 16 which comprises:

(a) culturing cells which express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

(b) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor from the cells; and

(c) purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

119. A method of preparing the purified mammalian SNORF33 receptor of claim 16 which comprises:

(a) inserting a nucleic acid encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor into a suitable expression vector;

-219-

(b) introducing the resulting vector into a suitable host cell;

(c) placing the resulting host cell in suitable conditions permitting the production of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

(d) recovering the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so produced; and optionally

(e) isolating and/or purifying the mammalian SNORF33 receptor so recovered.

120. A process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the compound under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and detecting any increase in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as to thereby determine whether the compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist.

121. A process for determining whether a chemical compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist which comprises contacting cells transfected with and expressing DNA encoding the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the compound in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and

-220-

detecting any decrease in mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity, so as to thereby determine whether the compound is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist.

122. A process of claim 120 or 121, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

123. A composition which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined by the process of claim 120 effective to increase activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier.

124. A composition of claim 123, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist is not previously known.

125. A composition which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined by the process of claim 121 effective to reduce activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier.

126. A composition of claim 125, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist is not previously known.

127. A process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and activates a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises contacting cells producing a second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with the chemical compound under conditions

-221-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence and in the absence of the chemical compound, a change in the second messenger response in the presence of the chemical compound indicating that the compound activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

128. The process of claim 127, wherein the second messenger response comprises chloride channel activation and the change in second messenger is an increase in the level of chloride current.

129. The process of claim 127, wherein the second messenger response comprises intracellular calcium levels and the change in second messenger is an increase in the measure of intracellular calcium.

130. The process of claim 127, wherein the second messenger response comprises release of inositol phosphate and the change in second messenger is an increase in the level of inositol phosphate.

131. A process for determining whether a chemical compound specifically binds to and inhibits activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises separately contacting cells producing a second messenger response and expressing on their cell surface the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, wherein such cells do not normally express the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, with both the chemical compound and a second chemical compound known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and with

5

-222-

10

5

15

20

10

only the second chemical compound, under conditions suitable for activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, and measuring the second messenger response in the presence of only the second chemical compound and in the presence of both the second chemical compound and the chemical compound, a smaller change in the second messenger response in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound indicating that the chemical compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

25

15

30

132. The process of claim 131, wherein the second messenger response comprises chloride channel activation and the change in second messenger response is a smaller increase in the level of chloride current in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound.

35

20

40

25

133. The process of claim 132, wherein the second messenger response comprises change in intracellular calcium levels and the change in second messenger response is a smaller increase in the measure of intracellular calcium in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound.

45

50

30

134. The process of claim 131, wherein the second messenger response comprises release of inositol phosphate and the change in second messenger response is a smaller

55

5

-223-

10

increase in the level of inositol phosphate in the presence of both the chemical compound and the second chemical compound than in the presence of only the second chemical compound.

5

15

135. A process of any of claims 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, or 134, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

20

10

136. The process of any of claims 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, or 134, wherein the cell is an insect cell.

25

15

137. The process of any of claims 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, or 134, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

30

138. The process of claim 137, wherein the mammalian cell is nonneuronal in origin.

35

20

139. The process of claim 138, wherein the nonneuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, CHO cell, 293 human embryonic kidney cell, NIH-3T3 cell or LM(tk-) cell.

40

25

140. The process of claim 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, or 134, wherein the compound is not previously known to bind to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

45

141. A compound determined by the process of claim 140.

50

30

142. A composition which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist determined to be such by the

55

5

-224-

10

process of claim 127, 128, 129, or 130, effective to increase activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier.

15

5 143. A composition of claim 142, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist is not previously known.

20

10 144. A composition which comprises an amount of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist determined to be such by the process of claim 131, 132, 133, or 134, effective to reduce activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor and a carrier.

25

15 145. A composition of claim 144, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist is not previously known.

30

20 146. A method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to activate a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises:

35

40

25 (a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds not known to activate the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

45

30 (b) determining whether the activity of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased in the presence of one or more of the compounds; and if so

50

55

-225-

(c) separately determining whether the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is increased by any compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify each compound which activates the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

147. A method of claim 146, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

148. A method of screening a plurality of chemical compounds not known to inhibit the activation of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor to identify a compound which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor, which comprises:

(a) contacting cells transfected with and expressing the mammalian SNORF33 receptor with the plurality of compounds in the presence of a known mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist, under conditions permitting activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor;

(b) determining whether the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is reduced in the presence of one or more of the compounds, relative to the extent or amount of activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor in the absence of such one or more compounds; and if so

-226-

(c) separately determining whether each such compound inhibits activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor for each compound included in the plurality of compounds, so as to thereby identify any compound included in such plurality of compounds which inhibits the activation of the mammalian SNORF33 receptor.

149. A method of claim 148, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

150. A method of any of claims 146, 147, 148, or 149, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

151. A method of claim 150, wherein the mammalian cell is non-neuronal in origin.

152. The method of claim 151, wherein the non-neuronal cell is a COS-7 cell, a 293 human embryonic kidney cell, a LM(tk-) cell or an NIH-3T3 cell.

153. A composition comprising a compound identified by the method of claim 146 or 147 in an amount effective to increase mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier.

154. A composition comprising a compound identified by the method of claim 148 or 149 in an amount effective to decrease mammalian SNORF33 receptor activity and a carrier.

5

-227-

10

5

15

155. A method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by increasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject a compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor agonist in an amount effective to treat the abnormality.

20

10

25

156. A method of treating an abnormality in a subject wherein the abnormality is alleviated by decreasing the activity of a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises administering to the subject a compound which is a mammalian SNORF33 receptor antagonist in an amount effective to treat the abnormality.

15

30

35

20

157. A process for making a composition of matter which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises identifying a chemical compound using the process of any of claims 66, 67, 85, 86, 95 or 96 and then synthesizing the chemical compound or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

40

25

158. The process of claims 157, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

45

50

30

159. A process for making a composition of matter which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises identifying a chemical compound using the process of any of claims 120, 127 or 146 and then synthesizing the chemical compound or a novel

55

-228-

structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

160. The process of claim 159, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

161. A process for making a composition of matter which specifically binds to a mammalian SNORF33 receptor which comprises identifying a chemical compound using the process of any of claims 121, 131 or 148 and then synthesizing the chemical compound or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

162. The process of claim 161, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

163. A process for preparing a composition which comprises admixing a carrier and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a chemical compound identified by the process of any of claims 66, 67, 85, 86, 95 or 96 or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

164. The process of claim 163, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

165. A process for preparing a composition which comprises admixing a carrier and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a chemical compound identified by the process of any of claims 120, 127 or 146 or a novel structural

-229-

and functional analog or homolog thereof.

166. The process of claim 165, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

167. A process for preparing a composition which comprises admixing a carrier and a pharmaceutically effective amount of a chemical compound identified by the process of any of claims 121, 131 or 148 or a novel structural and functional analog or homolog thereof.

168. The process of claim 167, wherein the mammalian SNORF33 receptor is a human SNORF33 receptor, a rat or a mouse SNORF33 receptor.

FIGURE 1

'1	ACGTGGACTTTCTTCTGGGTTGTCGTGCATGCCCTTACAGTATGGTGAGATCTGCTGAG	60
61	CACATCTTTGGTAATTTTGGAGAAAGTCATCTCTCTCTCAAAAATTCCACACAAGCACCGACATTAATGCTC	120
121	AGCTCAGCCCTCCAATTTTCCAATTTGTCATTTTCAATCTCCCATTTGACCGCTACTATGCTGTTGT	180
181	GATCCACTGAGATAAAGAACCAGATGAATATCTTGGTTAATTTGTGTGATGATCTTTCATTT	240
241	AGTTGGAGTGTCCCTGCTGTTTTTTTGCAATTTGGAATGATCTTTTCTGGAGCTAAACTTCAAA	300
301	GGCGCTGAAGAGAGATAATATACAAACATGTTCACATGCAGAGGAGGTTGCTCTGTCTTCTTTT	360
361	AGCAAATAATCTGGGGTACTGACCTTTATGACTTCTTTTATATACCTGGATCTTAATATATG	420
421	TTATGTGCTAATTACAGAAATAATCTTATCGCTAAAGAACAGGCAAGATTAAATTAGTGAT	480
481	GCCAAATCAGAAAGCTCCAAATTGGAATTTGGAATAAGAAAAATGGAAATTTTCACAAAGCAAAAGAA	540
541	AGGAAAGCTCTGAAGACATAATGGGGGATTTGTCATG	573

[illegible]

FIGURE 3A

1 ATTGCTCGACAGCCAAAGGACAGAGCAGCCGTGTGTTAGTTCTCTGTAGTGATGCATCT 60
61 TTGCCACAATAGCGGAATATTTCCCAACAGCAACAGCAACTGGTCAAGGGAATGTCGGTGC 120
121 TTCGCTGTACAGCTTAATATCACTCATATAATTCTAACCACTCTGGTTGGCAACTTAATAGT 180
181 AATCATTTTCGATATCCCACCTCAAGCAACTTCACAGGCCCAAAATTGGCTCCCTTCATTC 240
241 CATGGCCGTTGTCGACTTTCCTGCTGGGCTGTCTGGTCATGCCCTACAGCATGGTGAGAAC 300
301 AGTTGAGCACTGCTGGTACTTTGGGGAACCTCTCTGCAAAACCTTCACACCCAGCACTGATAT 360
361 CATGCTGAGCTCGGCATCCATTCCTCCACCTAGCCCTTCATTTCCCATTTGACCGCTACTATGC 420
421 TGTCTGCGACCCCTTAAGATACAAAGCCAAAGATCAATCTCGCCGCCCATTTTGTGATGAT 480
481 CCTCATTAGCTGGAGCCCTTCCCTGCTGTTTGTGCATTTGGGATGATCTTCTCTGGAGCTGAA 540
541 CTTAGAAGGAGTTGAGGAGCTGTATCACAATCAGGCTCTCTGCTGCTGCGGGCTGTTTTC 600
601 CTTCTTCAGTAAAGTATCTGGGGTACTGGGCATTCATGACGCTCTTCTATATACCTGGATC 660

4/28

FIGURE 3B

661 TGTTATGTTATTTGTTTACTATAGAAATATATTTTCATAGCTAAAGGACAAGCAAGGTCAAT 720
721 TAAATCGTGCAAAATCTTCAAGTTGGATTGGAAGGGGAAAGCAGAGCGCCACAAAGCAAGGA 780
781 AACAAAAGCCGCGAAACCTTAGGGATCATGTTGGGGCGTTTTCCTCCTGTGCTGGTGCCC 840
841 GTTCTTTTCTGCAATGGTCCCTGGACCCCTTTCCTGGGCTATGTTATCCCACTCTGAA 900
901 TGACACACTGAATTGGTTTGGGTACCTGAACCTCGCCTTCAACCCGATGGTTTATGCCCTT 960
961 TTTCTATCCCTGGTTCAGAAAGAGCGTTGAAGATGGTTCTCTTCGGTAAAAATTTCCAAA 1020
1021 AGATTCATCTAGGTCTAAGTTATTTTGTAAACGCAATCCATGAACCAAGTATATTTTGTGA 1080
1081 GTTCTTTAAAGAGCAGTTGGTGA 1101

5/28

FIGURE 4A

1 M H L C H N S A N I S H T N S N W S R D 20
21 V R A S L Y S L I S L I I L T T L V G N 40
41 L I V I I S I S H F K Q L H T P T N W L 60
61 L H S M A V V D F L L G C L V M P Y S M 80
81 V R T V E H C W Y F G E L F C K L H T S 100
101 T D I M L S S A S I L L H L A F I S I D R 120
121 Y Y A V C D P L R Y K A K I N L A A I F 140
141 V M I L I S W S L P A V F A F G M I F L 160
161 E L N L E G V E E L Y H N Q V F C L R G 180
181 C F P F F S K V S G V L A F M T S F Y I 200
201 P G S V M L F V Y Y R I Y F I A K G Q A 220

6/28

FIGURE 4B

221 R S I N R A N L Q V G L E G E S R A P Q 240
241 S K E T K A A K T L G I M V G V F L L C 260
261 W C P F F C M V L D P F L G Y V I P P 280
281 T L N D T L N W F G Y L N S A F N P M V 300
301 Y A F F Y P W F R R A L K M V L F G K I 320
321 F Q K D S S R S K L F L 332

FIGURE 5A

1 TCAGGAATGATGCCCTTTTGCCACAATATAATAATATTTCCCTGTGTGAAAAACAACACTGG 60
61 TCAAATGATGTCCGTGCTTCCCTGTACAGTTTAATGGTGCTCATAAATTTCTGACCCACACTC 120
121 GTTGCCAATCTGATAGTTATTGTTTCTATATACACACTTCAAACAACACTTCATACCCCCAACA 180
181 AATTGGCTCATTCATTCCATGGCCACTGTGGACTTTCTCTGGGGTGTCTGGTCATGCCT 240
241 TACAGTATGGTGAGATCTGCTGAGCACTGTTGGTATTTTGGAGAAAGTCTTCTGTAAAATT 300
301 CACACAAGCACCGACATTATGCTGAGCTCAGCCCTCCATTTTCCATTGTCTTTTCATCICC 360
361 ATTGACCGCTACTATGCTGTGTGATCCACTGAGATATAAAGCCCAAGATGAATATCTTG 420
421 GTTATTTGTGTGATGATCTTTCATTAGTTGGAGTGTCCTGCTGTTTTTGCATTTGGAATG 480
481 ATCTTTCTGGAGCTAAACTTCAAAGGCGCTGAAGAGATATATTACAAACATGTTCACTGC 540
541 AGAGGAGGTTGCTCTGTCTTCTTTAGCAAAAATATCTGGGGTACTGACCTTTATGACTTCT 600
601 TTTTATATACCTGGATCTATATGTTAATGTTCTATTACAGAAATATATCTTATCGCTAAA 660

FIGURE 5B

661 GAACAGGCAAGATTAAATTAGTGATGCCCAATCAGAAGCTCCAAATTGGATTGGAAATGAAA 720
721 AATGGAATTTACACAAAGCAAGAAAGGAAAGCTGTGAAGACATTGGGGATTGTGATGGGA 780
781 GTTTCCCTAATATGCTGGTGCCCTTTCTTTATCTGTACAGTCATGGACCCCTTTTCTTCAC 840
841 TACATTATTCCACCCTACTTTGAATGATGTGTTGATTGGGTTGGCTACTTGAACTCTACA 900
901 TTTAATCCAATGGTTTATGCATTTTCTATCCTTGCTTAGAAAAGCACTGAAGATGATG 960
961 CTGTTTGGTAAAATTTTCCAAAAAGATTTCATCCAGGTGTAAATTATTTTGGAAATTGAGT 1020
1021 TCATAGAATTATTATATT 1038

9/28

FIGURE 6A

1	M	M	P	F	C	H	N	I	I	N	I	S	C	V	K	N	N	W	S	N	20
21	D	V	R	A	S	L	Y	S	L	M	V	L	I	I	L	T	T	L	V	G	40
41	N	L	I	V	I	V	S	I	S	H	F	K	Q	L	H	T	P	T	N	W	60
61	L	I	H	S	M	A	T	V	D	F	L	L	G	C	L	V	M	P	Y	S	80
81	M	V	R	S	A	E	H	C	W	Y	F	G	E	V	F	C	K	I	H	T	100
101	S	T	D	I	M	L	S	S	A	S	I	F	H	L	S	F	I	S	I	D	120
121	R	Y	Y	A	V	C	D	P	L	R	Y	K	A	K	M	N	I	L	V	I	140
141	C	V	M	I	F	I	S	W	S	V	P	A	V	F	A	F	G	M	I	E	160
161	L	F	L	N	F	K	G	A	E	E	I	Y	Y	K	H	V	H	C	R	G	180
181	G	C	S	V	F	F	S	K	I	S	G	V	L	T	F	M	T	S	F	Y	200
201	I	P	G	S	I	M	L	C	V	Y	Y	R	I	Y	L	I	A	K	E	Q	220

10/28

FIGURE 6B

221	A	R	L	I	S	D	A	N	Q	K	L	Q	I	G	L	E	M	K	N	G	240
241	I	S	Q	S	K	E	R	K	A	V	K	T	L	G	I	V	M	G	V	F	260
261	L	I	C	W	C	P	F	F	I	C	T	V	M	D	P	F	L	H	Y	I	280
281	I	P	P	T	L	N	D	V	L	I	W	F	G	Y	L	N	S	T	F	N	300
301	P	M	V	Y	A	F	E	Y	P	W	F	R	K	A	L	K	M	M	L	F	320
321	G	K	I	F	Q	K	D	S	S	R	C	K	L	F	L	E	L	S	S	*	340

11/28

FIGURE 7A

Rat SNORF33	1	.MHLCHNSANISHTNSWSDVRASLYSLISLIILTLVGNLIVISISH	49
		. . :	
Hum SNORF33	1	MMPFCHNIINISCVKNNWSNDVRASLYSLMVLIIILTLVGNLIVISISH	50
Rat SNORF33	50	FKQLHTPTNWLHSHMAVVDELLGCLVMPYSMVRTVEHCWYFGEFCKLHT	99
		: . :	
Hum SNORF33	51	FKQLHTPTNWLHSHMATVDELLGCLVMPYSMVRSAEHCWYFGEVECKIHT	100
Rat SNORF33	100	STDIMLSSASILHLAFISIDRYYAVCDPLRYKAKINLAAIFVMILISWSL	149
		.	
Hum SNORF33	101	STDIMLSSASIFHLFSISIDRYYAVCDPLRYKAKMNLVICVMIFISWSV	150
Rat SNORF33	150	PAVFAFGMIFLELNLEGVLELYHNQVFCRLRGCFPFSSKVSGLAFMTSFY	199
		:	
Hum SNORF33	151	PAVFAFGMIFLELNLFKGAEEIYKHHVHCRGGCSVFFSKISGVLTFMTSFY	200
Rat SNORF33	200	IPGSVMLFVYRIYFIAGQARSINRAN..LQVGLEGESRAPQSKETKAA	247
		.	
Hum SNORF33	201	IPGSIMLCVYRIYLIAKEQARLISDANQKLOIGLEMKNGISQSKERKAV	250

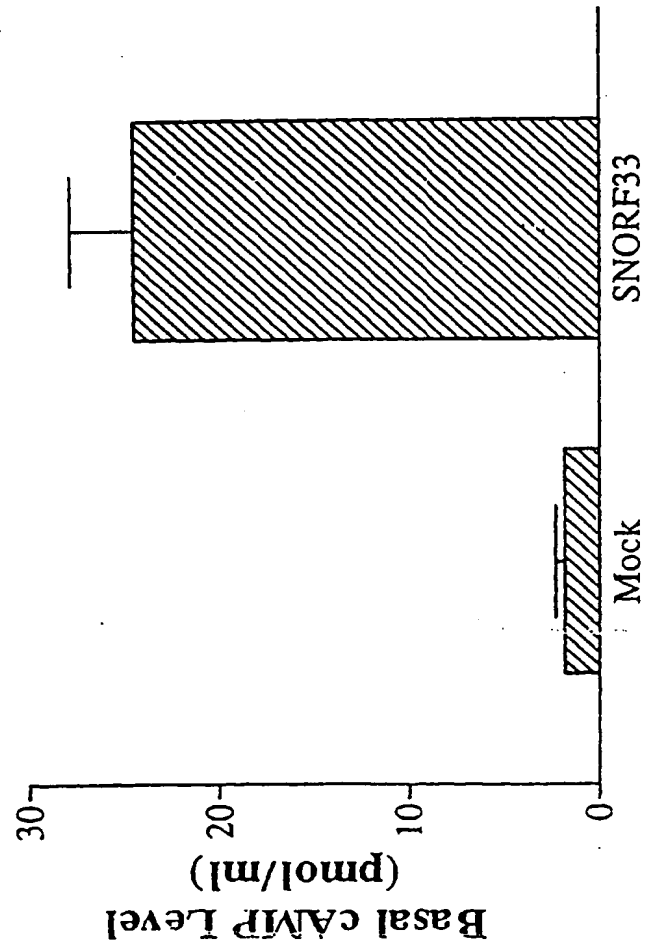
12/28

FIGURE 7B

Rat SNORF33	248	KTGIMVG/VFLLCWCPEFFFCMVLDPELGYVIPPTLNDTLNWFYLN	297
		. : : : :	
Hum SNORF33	251	KTGIMVGVELICWCPEFFICTVMDPELHYIIPPTLNDVLIWFYLN	300
Rat SNORF33	298	PMVYAFFYPWERRALKMVLFGKIFQKDSRSRKLFL....*	333
		: : . : :	
Hum SNORF33	301	PMVYAFFYPWERRALKMMLFGKIFQKDSRSRCKLFELELSS*	340

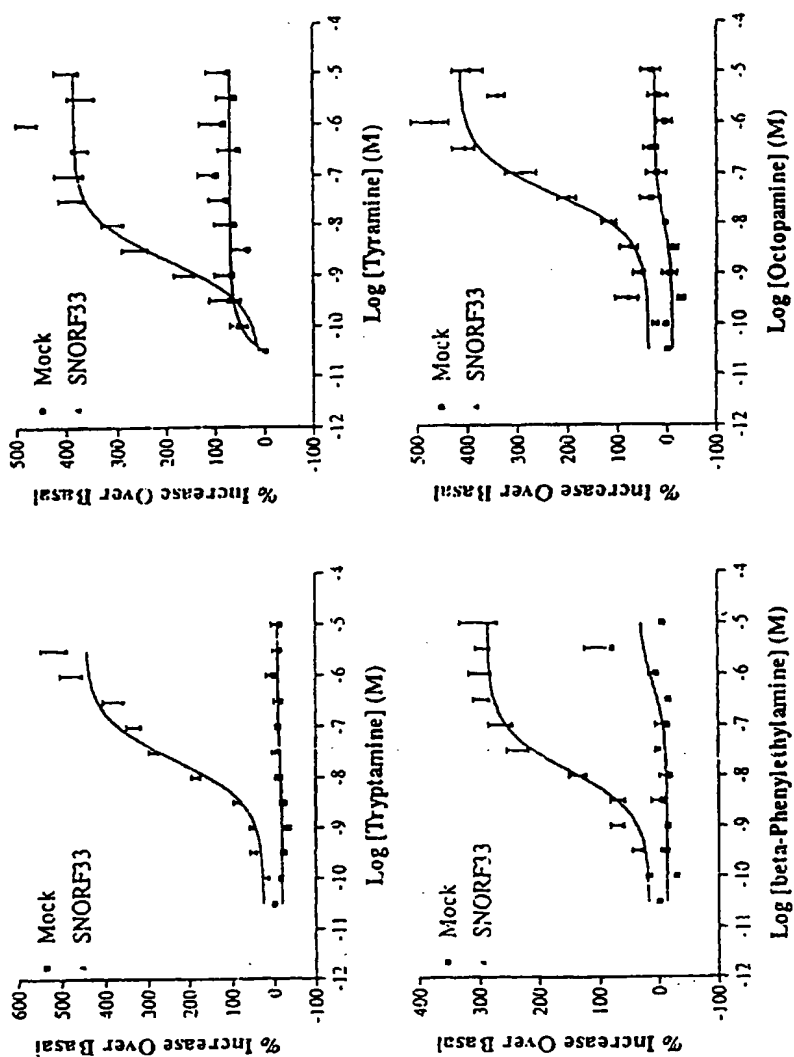
FIGURE 8

Basal cAMP Levels in Mock- and rat
SNORF33-Transfected Cos-7 cells



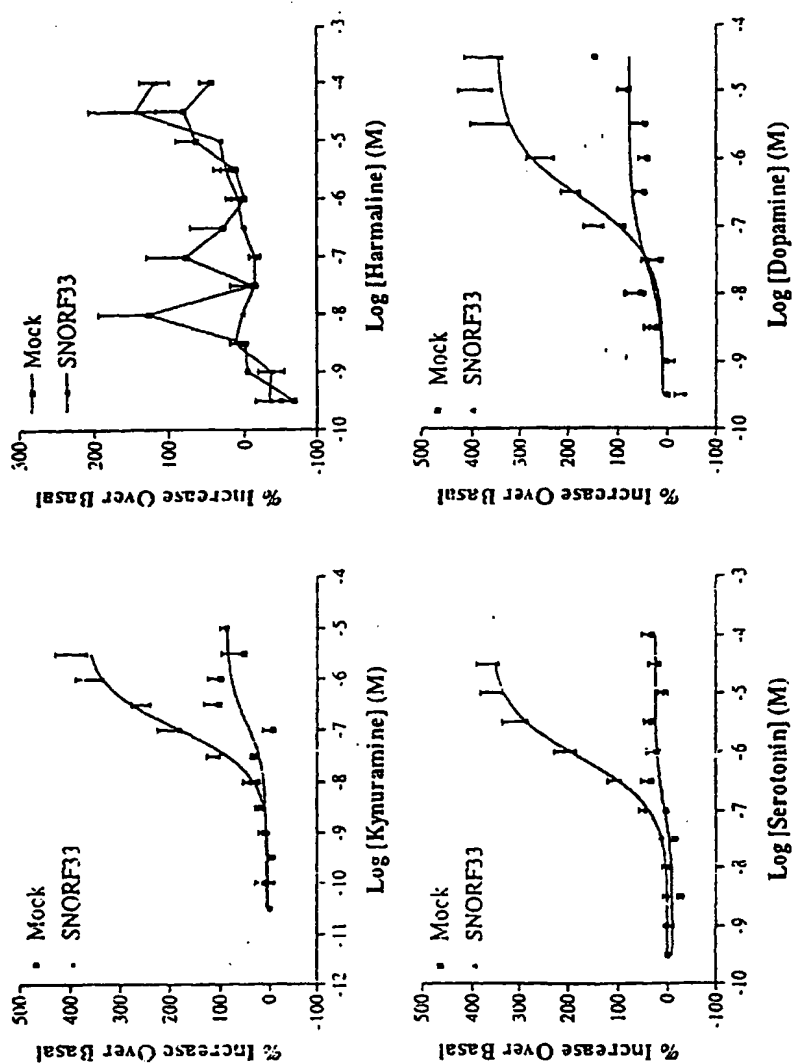
14/28

FIGURE 9
Agonist-Mediated Increase in Intracellular cAMP Levels in
Mock- and rat SNORF33-Transfected Cos-7 Cells



15/28

FIGURE 10
Agonist-Mediated Increase in Intracellular cAMP Levels in
Mock- and rat SNORF33-Transfected Cos-7 Cells



16/28

Figure 11A

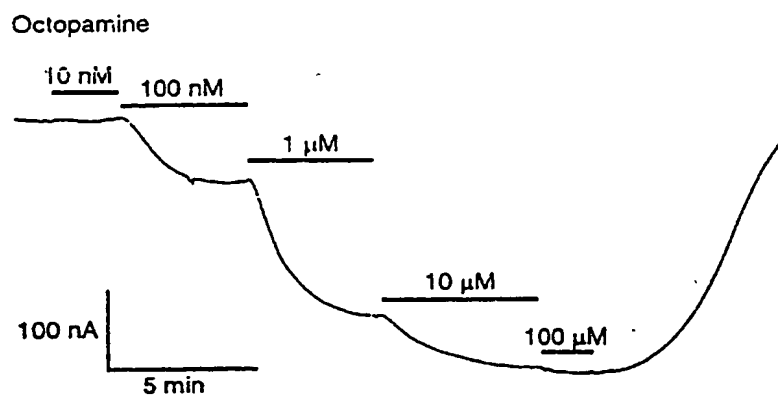


Figure 11B

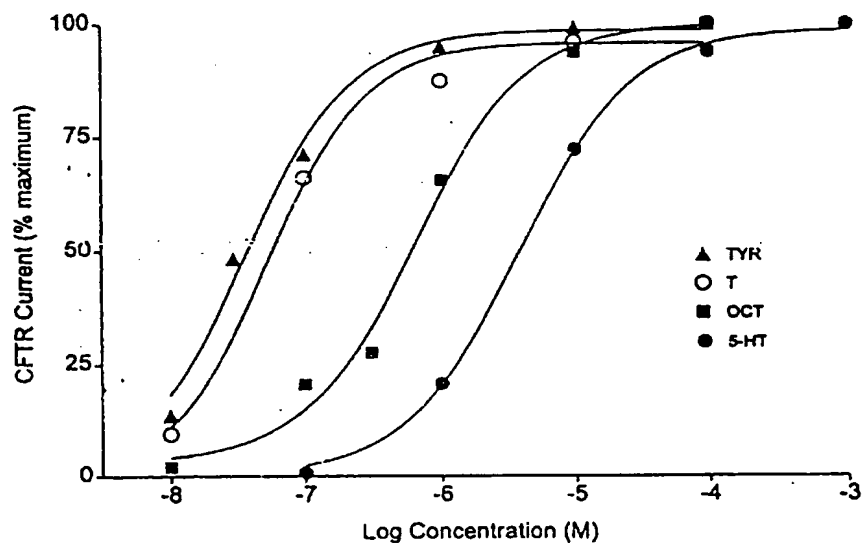


Figure 12

Antagonism of SNORF33 responses by various compounds

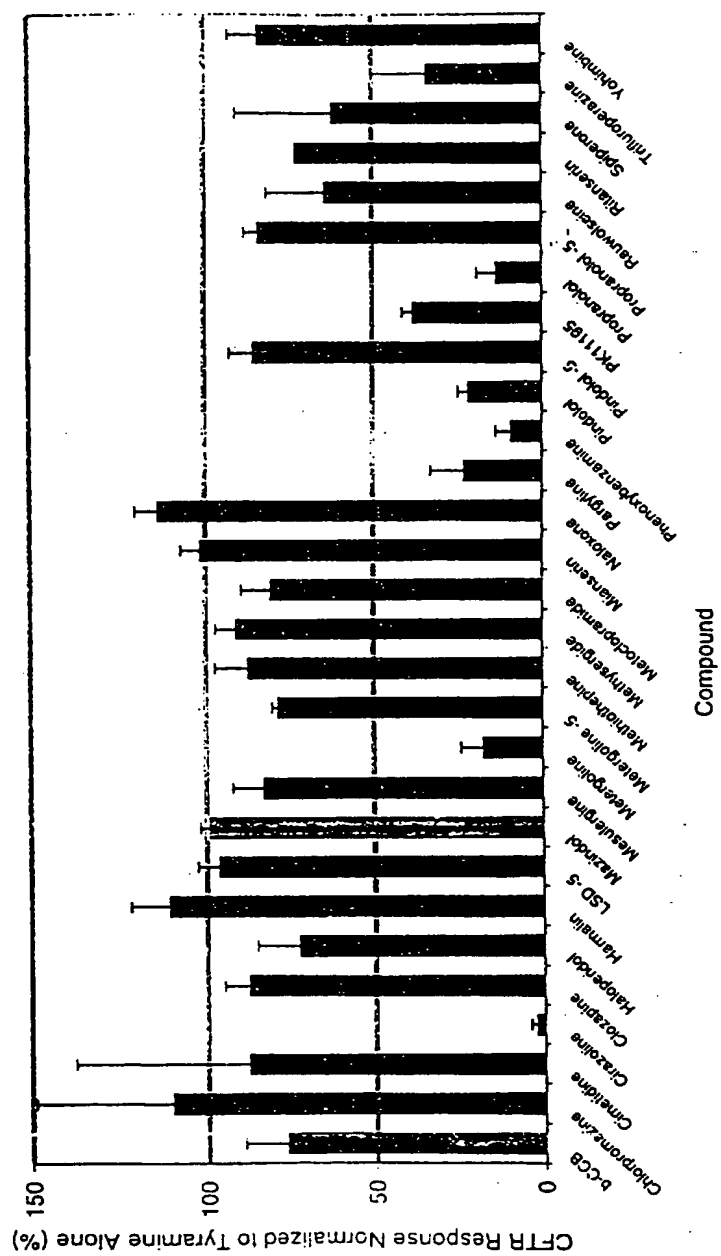


Figure 13

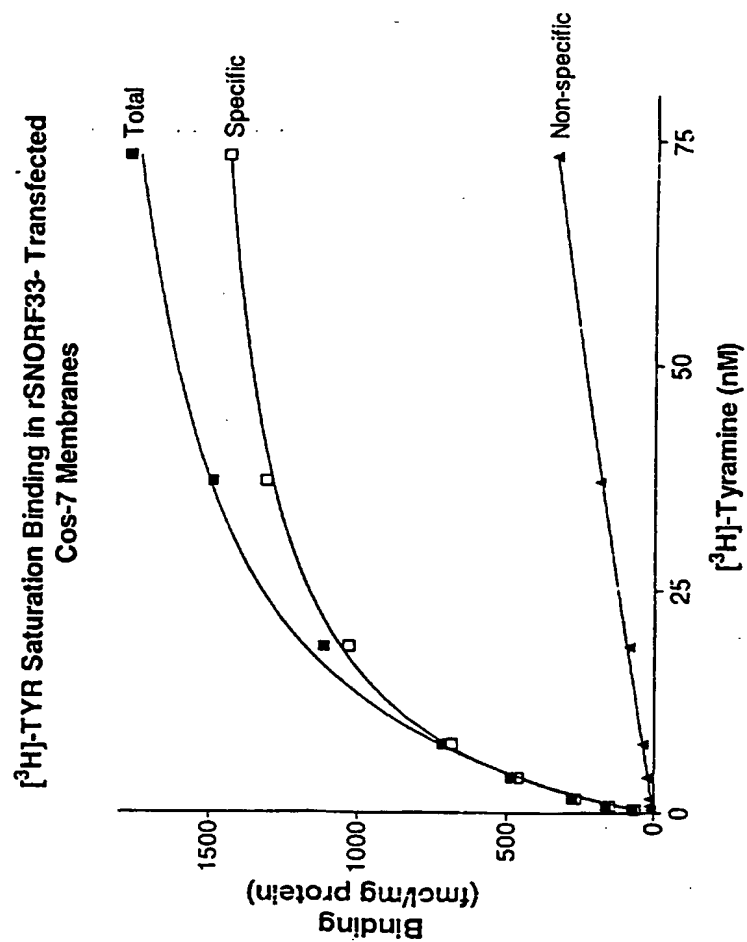
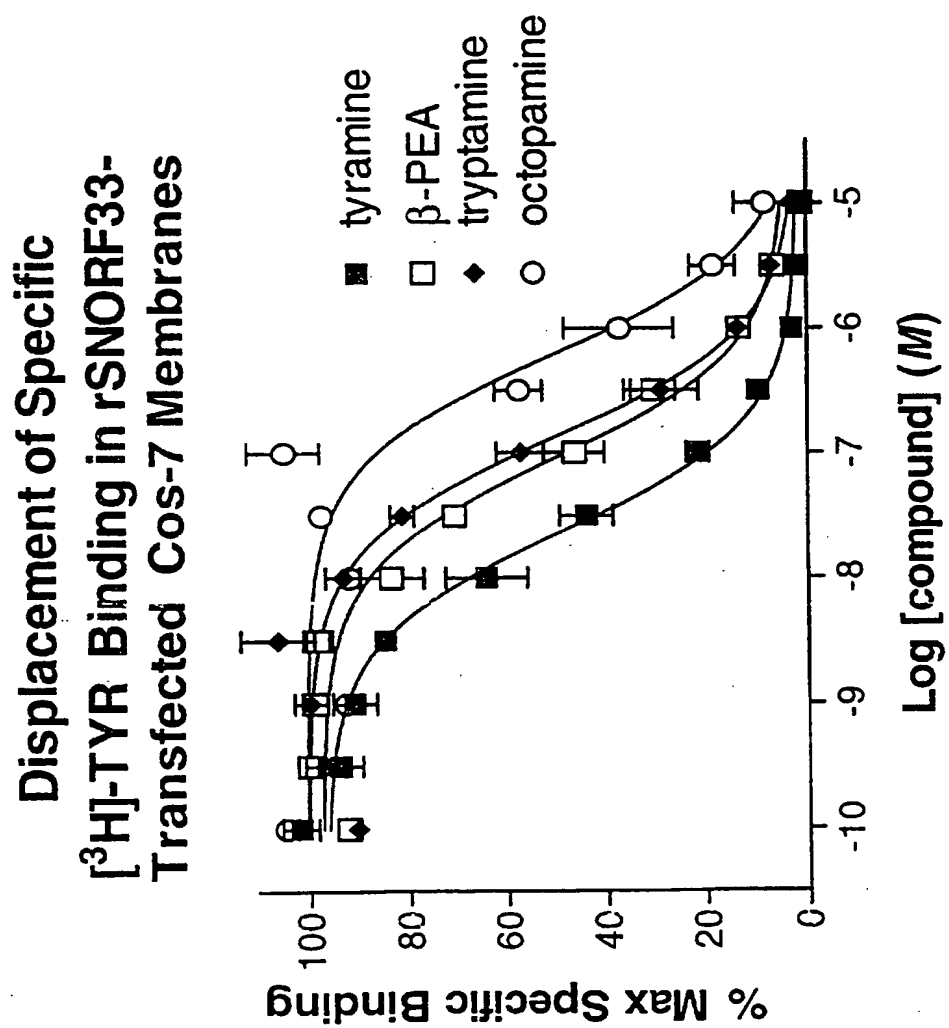


Figure 14

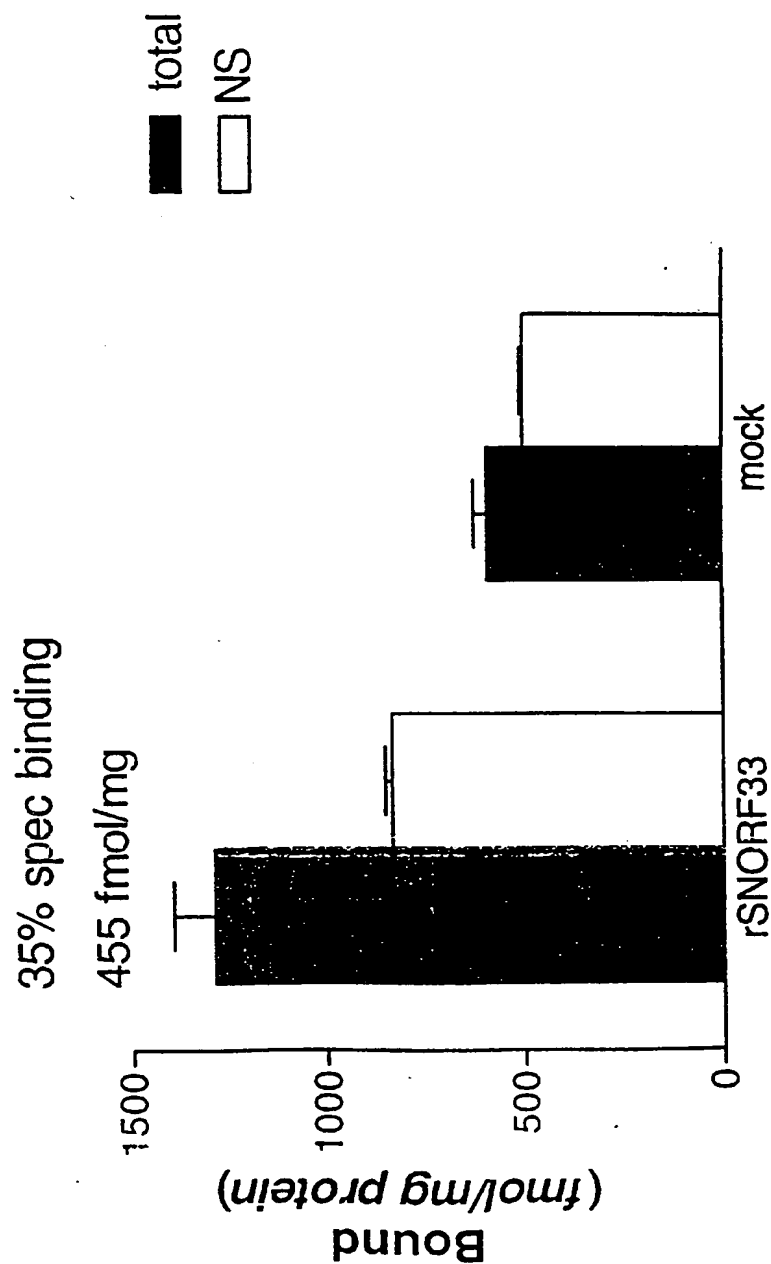


WO 00/73449

PCT/US00/14654

20/28

Figure 15
[³H]-T (20 nM) Binding in
rSNORF33- and Mock-
Transfected Cos-7 Membranes



21/28

Figure 16

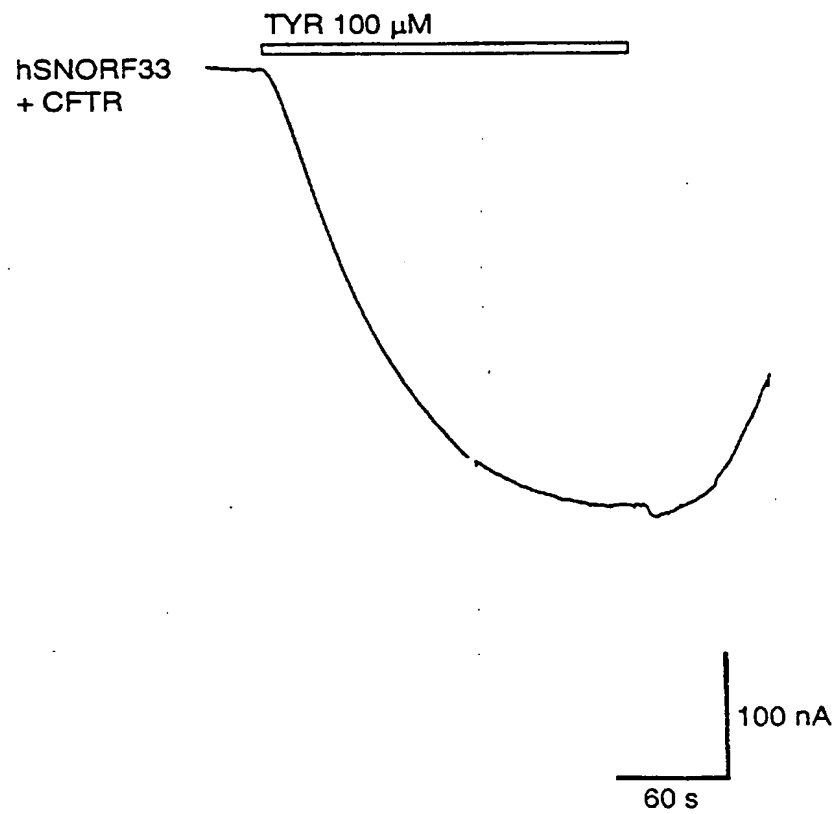


Figure 17

```
1  GGTACTGGCGTTCATGACCTCCCTTCCTATATATACCTGGATCTGTATGTTATTTGTTTACTA 60
61  TAGGATATATTTTCATAGCTTAAAGGACAAGCAAGGTCAATCAATCGTACGATGTTCATAGT 120
121  TGGATTGGAAAGGGAAAAAGCCCAAGCACCAAGCAAGGAAACAAAGCCGCGAAGACCTT 180
181  AGGATCATGGTGGGCGTTTTCCTCGTATGCTGGTGCCCGTTCCTTCTCTGCACGGTCCT 240
241  GGACCCCTTTCCT 252
```

Figure 18

[illegible]

24/28

FIGURE 19A

1 TGCAGTGATGCAATCTTTGCCACGCTATCACAACATTTCCACAGAAACAGCGACTGGTC 60
61 AAGAGAAAGTCCAAGCTTCCCTGTACAGCTTAATGTCACTCATAATCCTGGCCACTCTGGT 120
121 TGGCAACTTAATAGTAATAATTTCCATATCCCATTTCAAGCAACTTCATACACCCACCAA 180
181 CTGGCTCCTTCACTCCATGGCCATTGTCGACTTTCTGCTGGGCTGCTGATAATGCCCTG 240
241 CAGCATGGTGAGAACTGTTGAGCGCTGTTGGTATTTTGGGGAAATCCTCTGTAAAGTTCA 300
301 CACCAGCACCGATATCATGCTGAGCTCCGCCCTCCATTTTCCACTTAGCTTTCATTTCCAT 360
361 TGACCCGCTACTGTGCTGTGTGACCCCTTTGAGATACAAAGCCAAAGATCAATATCTCCAC 420
421 TATTCTTTGTGATGATCCCTCGTTAGTTGGAGCCCTTCCCTGCTGTTTATGCATTTGGGATGAT 480
481 CTTCCCTGGAACCTGAACCTTAAAGGAGTGGAGAGCTGTATCGCAGTCAGGTCAGCGACCT 540
541 GGGCGGCTGTTCTCCCTTCTTTAGTAAAGTATCTGGGGTACTGGCGTTTCATGACTTCCCTT 600

FIGURE 19B

25/28

601 CTATATACCTGGATCTGTTATGTTATTTGTTTACTATAGGATATATTTTCATAGCTAAAGG 660
661 ACAAGCAAGGTCAATCAATCGTACGAATGTTCAAGTTGGATTGGAAGGGAAGCAAGC 720
721 ACCACAAAGCAAGGAAACAAAAGCCGCGAAGACCTTAGGGATCATGGTGGGCGTTTTCCT 780
781 CGTATGCTGGTGCCCGTTCTTCTCTGCACGGTCCCTGGACCCCTTCCCTGGGCTAATGTAT 840
841 CCCACCCCTCTCTGAATGACGCCACTGTATTGGTTTGGGTACTTGAATTCTGCCCCTCAATCC 900
901 GATGGTTTATGCCCTTTTCTATCCCTGGTTCAGAAAGAGCCCTTGAAGATGGTTCCTCTGG 960
961 TAAAAATTTCCAAAAAGATTTCATCTAGGTCTAAGCTATTTTGTAAACGCAATTCATGAAA 1020
1021 CCCATGTATTT 1031

FIGURE 20A

1	M	H	L	C	H	A	I	T	N	I	S	H	R	N	S	D	W	S	R	E	20
21	V	Q	A	S	L	Y	S	L	M	S	L	I	I	L	A	T	L	V	G	N	40
41	L	I	V	I	I	S	I	S	H	F	K	Q	L	H	T	P	T	N	W	L	60
61	L	H	S	M	A	I	V	D	F	L	L	G	C	L	I	M	P	C	S	M	80
81	V	R	T	V	E	R	C	W	Y	F	G	E	I	L	C	K	V	H	T	S	100
101	T	D	I	M	L	S	S	A	S	I	F	H	L	A	F	I	S	I	D	R	120
121	Y	C	A	V	C	D	P	L	R	Y	K	A	K	I	N	I	S	T	I	L	140
141	V	M	I	L	V	S	W	S	L	P	A	V	Y	A	F	G	M	I	F	L	160
161	E	L	N	L	K	G	V	E	E	L	Y	R	S	Q	V	S	D	L	G	G	180

FIGURE 20B

181 C S P F F S K V S G V L A F M T S F Y I 200
201 P G S V M L F V Y Y R I Y F I A K G Q A 220
221 R S I N R T N V Q V G L E G K S Q A P Q 240
241 S K E T K A A K T L G I M V G V F L V C 260
261 W C P F F L C T V L D P F L G Y V I P P 280
281 S L N D A L Y W F G Y L N S A L N P M V 300
301 Y A F F Y P W F R R A L K M V L L G K I 320
321 F Q K D S S R S K L F L 332

FIGURE 21

Rat	SNORF33	-MhlCHnsa	IShtnsnWSr	dVrASLYSLi	sLIILtTLVG
Mouse	SNORF33	-MhlCHaitN	IShrnsdWSr	eVqASLYSLm	sLIILaTLVG
Human	SNORF33	mMpfCHniiN	IScvknnWSn	dVrASLYSLm	vLIILtTLVG
Consensus		-M--CH---N	IS-----WS-	-V-ASLYSL-	-LIIL-TLVG
Rat	SNORF33	NLIViisISH	FKQLHTPTNW	LlHSMaVVDf	LLGCLvMPyS
Mouse	SNORF33	NLIViisISH	FKQLHTPTNW	LlHSMaivDf	LLGCLiMPcS
Human	SNORF33	NLIVivSISH	FKQLHTPTNW	LiHSMatVDF	LLGCLvMPyS
Consensus		NLIVI-SISH	FKQLHTPTNW	L-HSMA-VDF	LLGCL-MP-S
Rat	SNORF33	MVRtVeHcWY	FGEIfCKlHT	STDIMLSSAS	IhHLaFISID
Mouse	SNORF33	MVRtVeRcWY	FGEilCKvHT	STDIMLSSAS	IfHLaFISID
Human	SNORF33	MVRsaEhCWY	FGEvfCKiHT	STDIMLSSAS	IfHLsFISID
Consensus		MVR--E-CWY	FGE--CK-HT	STDIMLSSAS	I-HL-FISID
Rat	SNORF33	RYyAVCDPLR	YKAKiNlaaI	fVMilIiSWSl	PAVfaFGMIF
Mouse	SNORF33	RYcAVCDPLR	YKAKiNistI	lVMilvSWSl	PAVyAFGMIF
Human	SNORF33	RYyAVCDPLR	YKAKmNilvI	cVMifiSWSv	PAVfaFGMIF
Consensus		RY-AVCDPLR	YKAK-N---I	-VMI--SWS-	PAV-AFGMIF
Rat	SNORF33	LELNleGvEE	lYhnqVfclr	GCfpFFSKvS	GVLafMTSFY
Mouse	SNORF33	LELNlkGvEE	lYrsqVsdlg	GCspFFSKvS	GVLafMTSFY
Human	SNORF33	LELNfkGaEE	iYykhVhcrG	GCsvFFSKiS	GVLtFMTSFY
Consensus		LELN--G-EE	-Y---V----	GC--FFSK-S	GVL-FMTSFY
Rat	SNORF33	IPGSvMLfVY	YRIYfiAKgQ	ARsInraN..	lQvGLEgesr
Mouse	SNORF33	IPGSvMLfVY	YRIYfiAKgQ	ARsInrtN..	vQvGLEgksq
Human	SNORF33	IPGSiMLcVY	YRIYliAKeQ	ARliSdaNqk	lQiGLEmkng
Consensus		IPGS-ML-VY	YRIY-IAK-Q	AR-I---N--	-Q-GLE----
Rat	SNORF33	apQSKetKaa	KTlGImvGVF	LlCWCPFFfC	mVlDPFLgYv
Mouse	SNORF33	apQSKetKaa	KTlGImvGVF	LvCWCPFFlC	tVlDPFLgYv
Human	SNORF33	isQSKerKav	KTlGivmGVF	LiCWCPFFiC	tVmDPFLhYi
Consensus		--QSKE-KA-	KTlGI--GVF	L-CWCPFF-C	-V-DPFL-Y-
Rat	SNORF33	IPPtLNDtLn	WFGYLNSafN	PMVYAFFYPW	FRrALKMvLf
Mouse	SNORF33	IPPsLNDaLy	WFGYLNSaIN	PMVYAFFYPW	FRrALKMvLl
Human	SNORF33	IPPtLNDvLi	WFGYLNSstfN	PMVYAFFYPW	FRkALKMmLf
Consensus		IPP-LND-L-	WFGYLNS--N	PMVYAFFYPW	FR-ALKM-L-
Rat	SNORF33	GKIFQKDSSR	sKLFL		
Mouse	SNORF33	GKIFQKDSSR	sKLFL		
Human	SNORF33	GKIFQKDSSR	cKLFLelss		
Consensus		GKIFQKDSSR	-KLFL----		

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corporation

<120> DNA Encoding SNORF33 Receptor

<130> 59338-B-PCT

<140>

<141>

<150> 09/413,433

<151> 1999-10-06

<150> 09/322,257

<151> 1999-05-28

<160> 46

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.1

<210> 1

<211> 573

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

```

actgtggact ttcttctggg gtgtctgggc atgccttaca gtatggtgag atctgctgag 60
cactgttggt attttgaga agtcttctgt aaaattcaca caagcaccca cattatgctg 120
agctcagcct ccattttcca ttgtcttttc atctccattg accgctacta tgctgtgtgt 180
gatccactga gatataaagc caagatgaat atcttggtta ttgtgtgat gatcttcatt 240
agttggagtg tccctgctgt ttttgcatth ggaatgatct ttctggagct aaacttcaaa 300
ggcgctgaag agatatatta caaacatgtt cactgcagag gaggttgctc tgtcttcttt 360
agcaaaatat ctggggact gacctttatg acttcttttt atatacctgg atctattatg 420
ttatgtgtct attacagaat atatcttata gctaaagaac aggcgaagatt aattagtgat 480
gccaaacaga agctccaaat tggattggaa atgaaaaatg gaatttcaca aagcaaagaa 540
aggaaagctg tgaagacatt ggggattgtg atg 573

```

<210> 2

<211> 191

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

```

Thr Val Asp Phe Leu Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Met Pro Tyr Ser Met Val
  1             5             10             15

```

Arg Ser Ala Glu His Cys Trp Tyr Phe Gly Glu Val Phe Cys Lys Ile
 20 25 30
 His Thr Ser Thr Asp Ile Met Leu Ser Ser Ala Ser Ile Phe His Leu
 35 40 45
 Ser Phe Ile Ser Ile Asp Arg Tyr Tyr Ala Val Cys Asp Pro Leu Arg
 50 55 60
 Tyr Lys Ala Lys Met Asn Ile Leu Val Ile Cys Val Met Ile Phe Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Trp Ser Val Pro Ala Val Phe Ala Phe Gly Met Ile Phe Leu Glu
 85 90 95
 Leu Asn Phe Lys Gly Ala Glu Glu Ile Tyr Tyr Lys His Val His Cys
 100 105 110
 Arg Gly Gly Cys Ser Val Phe Phe Ser Lys Ile Ser Gly Val Leu Thr
 115 120 125
 Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gly Ser Ile Met Leu Cys Val Tyr
 130 135 140
 Tyr Arg Ile Tyr Leu Ile Ala Lys Glu Gln Ala Arg Leu Ile Ser Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Ala Asn Gln Lys Leu Gln Ile Gly Leu Glu Met Lys Asn Gly Ile Ser
 165 170 175
 Gln Ser Lys Glu Arg Lys Ala Val Lys Thr Leu Gly Ile Val Met
 180 185 190

<210> 3
 <211> 1101
 <212> DNA
 <213> Rattus norvegicus

<400> 3
 attgctcgac agccaaaggg acagagcagc ctgtgttttag ttctctgtag tgatgcattc 60
 ttgccacaat agcgcggaata tttccacac gaacagcaac tggtaaggg atgtccgtgc 120
 ttcgctgtac agcttaatat cactcataat tctaaccact ctggttgga acttaatatg 180
 aatcatttcg atatcccaact tcaagcaact tcacacgccc acaaattggc tccttcattc 240
 catggccgtt gtcgactttc tgctgggctg tctgggtcatg ccctacagca tggtgagaac 300
 agttgagcac tgctggtact ttggggaact cttctgcaaa cttcacacca gcactgatat 360
 catgctgagc tcggcatcca ttctccacct agccttcatt tccattgacc gctactatgc 420
 tgtgtgagac cctttaagat acaaagccaa gatcaatctc gccgccattt ttgtgatgat 480

cctcattagc tggagccttc ctgctgtttt tgcatttggg atgatcttcc tggagctgaa 540
 cttagaagga gttgaggagc tgtatcacia tcaggtcttc tgcctgcgcg gctgttttcc 600
 cttcttcagt aaagtatctg gggactctgc attcatgacg tctttctata tacctggatc 660
 tgttatgtta tttgtttact atagaatata tttcatagct aaaggacaag caagggtcaat 720
 taatcgtgca aatcttcaag ttggattgga aggggaaagc agagcgccac aaagcaagga 780
 aacaaaagcc gcgaaaacct tagggatcat ggtgggcgtt ttctctctgt gctggtgccc 840
 gttcttttcc tgcattggcc tggacccttt cctgggctat gttatcccac ccactctgaa 900
 tgacacactg aattggtttg ggtacctgaa ctctgccttc aaccgatgg tttatgcctt 960
 tttctatccc tgggtcagaa gagcgttgaa gatggttctc ttcggtaaaa tttccaaaa 1020
 agattcatct aggtctaagt tatttttgta acgcaatcca tgaaccagt atattttgta 1080
 gttcttaaga gcagttggtg a 1101

<210> 4

<211> 332

<212> PRT

<213> Rattus norvegicus

<400> 4

Met	His	Leu	Cys	His	Asn	Ser	Ala	Asn	Ile	Ser	His	Thr	Asn	Ser	Asn	1	5	10	15
Trp	Ser	Arg	Asp	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Leu	Ile	20	25	30	
Ile	Leu	Thr	Thr	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ile	Val	Ile	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ser	35	40	45	
His	Phe	Lys	Gln	Leu	His	Thr	Pro	Thr	Asn	Trp	Leu	Leu	His	Ser	Met	50	55	60	
Ala	Val	Val	Asp	Phe	Leu	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Val	Met	Pro	Tyr	Ser	Met	65	70	75	80
Val	Arg	Thr	Val	Glu	His	Cys	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Glu	Leu	Phe	Cys	Lys	85	90	95	
Leu	His	Thr	Ser	Thr	Asp	Ile	Met	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ile	Leu	His	100	105	110	
Leu	Ala	Phe	Ile	Ser	Ile	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Val	Cys	Asp	Pro	Leu	115	120	125	
Arg	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Lys	Ile	Asn	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Phe	Val	Met	Ile	Leu	130	135	140	
Ile	Ser	Trp	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Val	Phe	Ala	Phe	Gly	Met	Ile	Phe	Leu	145	150	155	160

Glu Leu Asn Leu Glu Gly Val Glu Glu Leu Tyr His Asn Gln Val Phe
 165 170 175
 Cys Leu Arg Gly Cys Phe Pro Phe Phe Ser Lys Val Ser Gly Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Ala Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gly Ser Val Met Leu Phe Val
 195 200 205
 Tyr Tyr Arg Ile Tyr Phe Ile Ala Lys Gly Gln Ala Arg Ser Ile Asn
 210 215 220
 Arg Ala Asn Leu Gln Val Gly Leu Glu Gly Glu Ser Arg Ala Pro Gln
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Lys Glu Thr Lys Ala Ala Lys Thr Leu Gly Ile Met Val Gly Val
 245 250 255
 Phe Leu Leu Cys Trp Cys Pro Phe Phe Phe Cys Met Val Leu Asp Pro
 260 265 270
 Phe Leu Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Pro Thr Leu Asn Asp Thr Leu Asn Trp
 275 280 285
 Phe Gly Tyr Leu Asn Ser Ala Phe Asn Pro Met Val Tyr Ala Phe Phe
 290 295 300
 Tyr Pro Trp Phe Arg Arg Ala Leu Lys Met Val Leu Phe Gly Lys Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Phe Gln Lys Asp Ser Ser Arg Ser Lys Leu Phe Leu
 325 330

<210> 5

<211> 1038

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5

tcagggaatga tgcctctttg ccacaatata attaatattt cctgtgtgaa aaacaactgg 60
 tcaaagtatg tccgtgcttc cctgtacagt ttaatgggtgc tcataattct gaccacactc 120
 gttggcaatc tgatagttat tgtttctata tcacacttca aacaacttca taccccaaca 180
 aattggctca ttcattccat ggccactgtg gactttcttc tgggggtgtct ggtcatgcct 240
 tacagtatgg tgagatctgc tgagcactgt tggatatttg gagaagtctt ctgtaaaatt 300
 cacacaagca ccgacattat gctgagctca gcctccattt tccatttgc tttcatctcc 360
 attgaccgct actatgctgt gtgtgatcca ctgagatata aagccaagat gaatatcttg 420

```

gttattttgtg tgaatgatctt cattagttgg agtgtccctg ctgtttttgc atttggaaatg 480
atcttttctgg agctaaactt caaaggcgct gaagagatat attacaaaca tgttcaactgc 540
agaggaggtt gctctgtctt ctttagcaaa atatctgggg tactgacctt tatgacttct 600
ttttatatac ctggatctat tatgttatgt gtctattaca gaatatatct tatcgctaaa 660
gaacaggcaa gattaattag tgatgccaat cagaagctcc aaattggatt ggaaatgaaa 720
aatggaattt cacaaagcaa agaaaggaaa gctgtgaaga cattggggat tgtgatggga 780
gttttcctaa tatgctgggt ccttttcttt atctgtacag tcatggaccc ttttcttcac 840
tacattatc cacctacttt gaatgatgtg ttgatttggg ttggctactt gaactctaca 900
tttaatccaa tggtttatgc atttttctat ccttggttta gaaaagcact gaagatgatg 960
ctgtttggta aaattttcca aaaagattca tccagggtga aattattttt ggaattgagt 1020
tcatagaatt atttatatt 1038

```

<210> 6

<211> 339

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6

```

Met Met Pro Phe Cys His Asn Ile Ile Asn Ile Ser Cys Val Lys Asn
  1              5              10              15

Asn Trp Ser Asn Asp Val Arg Ala Ser Leu Tyr Ser Leu Met Val Leu
      20              25              30

Ile Ile Leu Thr Thr Leu Val Gly Asn Leu Ile Val Ile Val Ser Ile
      35              40              45

Ser His Phe Lys Gln Leu His Thr Pro Thr Asn Trp Leu Ile His Ser
      50              55              60

Met Ala Thr Val Asp Phe Leu Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Met Pro Tyr Ser
      65              70              75              80

Met Val Arg Ser Ala Glu His Cys Trp Tyr Phe Gly Glu Val Phe Cys
      85              90              95

Lys Ile His Thr Ser Thr Asp Ile Met Leu Ser Ser Ala Ser Ile Phe
      100             105             110

His Leu Ser Phe Ile Ser Ile Asp Arg Tyr Tyr Ala Val Cys Asp Pro
      115             120             125

Leu Arg Tyr Lys Ala Lys Met Asn Ile Leu Val Ile Cys Val Met Ile
      130             135             140

Phe Ile Ser Trp Ser Val Pro Ala Val Phe Ala Phe Gly Met Ile Phe
      145             150             155             160

```

Leu Glu Leu Asn Phe Lys Gly Ala Glu Glu Ile Tyr Tyr Lys His Val
 165 170 175
 His Cys Arg Gly Gly Cys Ser Val Phe Phe Ser Lys Ile Ser Gly Val
 180 185 190
 Leu Thr Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gly Ser Ile Met Leu Cys
 195 200 205
 Val Tyr Tyr Arg Ile Tyr Leu Ile Ala Lys Glu Gln Ala Arg Leu Ile
 210 215 220
 Ser Asp Ala Asn Gln Lys Leu Gln Ile Gly Leu Glu Met Lys Asn Gly
 225 230 235 240
 Ile Ser Gln Ser Lys Glu Arg Lys Ala Val Lys Thr Leu Gly Ile Val
 245 250 255
 Met Gly Val Phe Leu Ile Cys Trp Cys Pro Phe Phe Ile Cys Thr Val
 260 265 270
 Met Asp Pro Phe Leu His Tyr Ile Ile Pro Pro Thr Leu Asn Asp Val
 275 280 285
 Leu Ile Trp Phe Gly Tyr Leu Asn Ser Thr Phe Asn Pro Met Val Tyr
 290 295 300
 Ala Phe Phe Tyr Pro Trp Phe Arg Lys Ala Leu Lys Met Met Leu Phe
 305 310 315 320
 Gly Lys Ile Phe Gln Lys Asp Ser Ser Arg Cys Lys Leu Phe Leu Glu
 325 330 335
 Leu Ser Ser

<210> 7
 <211> 25
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 7
 ttatgcttcc ggctcgtatg ttgtg

25

<210> 8
<211> 26
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 8
atgtgctgca aggcgattaa gttggg

26

<210> 9
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<220>
<223> n = A, C, T or G (or other modified base such as
inosine)

<400> 9
tnnkntgytg gytncntty tty

23

<210> 10
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<220>
<223> n = A, C, T, or G (or other modified base such as
inosine)

<400> 10
arnswrttnv nrtanccnar cc

22

<210> 11
<211> 63

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 11

ttctgcatgg tcttggaacc ttctctgggc tatgttatcc caccactct gaatgacaca 60
ctg 63

<210> 12

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 12

cataattcta accactctgg ttgg 24

<210> 13

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 13

ctgaaccagg gatagaaaaa ggc 23

<210> 14

<211> 36

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 14

tccgtaggat ccaattggct cattcattcc atggcc 36

<210> 15

<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 15
agctacaagc ttgcaccagc atattaggaa aactcc

36

<210> 16
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 16
cagcataatg tcggtgcttg tgtg

24

<210> 17
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 17
tactgtaagg catgaccaga cacc

24

<210> 18
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 18
attagtgatg ccaatcagaa gctcc

25

<210> 19

<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 19
gaaaggaaag ctgtgaagac attgg

25

<210> 20
<211> 37
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 20
gatctaggat ccggaaaagt aaactgattg acagccc

37

<210> 21
<211> 37
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 21
ctagctaagc ttgatcatca accgatttgc aaaacag

37

<210> 22
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 22
catggccact gtggactttc t

21

<210> 23

<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 23
gtcggtgctt gtgtgaattt taca

24

<210> 24
<211> 31
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 24
atggtgagat ctgctgagca ctgttggtat t

31

<210> 25
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 25
tgcattggtcc tggacct

18

<210> 26
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 26
tcgggttgaa ggcagagttc

20

<210> 27

<211> 29
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 27
 tgggctatgt tatcccaccc actctgaat 29

<210> 28
 <211> 45
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 28
 cacacgaaca gcaactgggc aagggatgtc cgtgcttcgc tgtac 45

<210> 29
 <211> 45
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 29
 gtacagcgaa gcacggacat cccttgacca gttgctgttc gtgtg 45

<210> 30
 <211> 252
 <212> DNA
 <213> mouse

<400> 30
 ggtactggcg ttcatgactt cttctatat acctggatct gttatgttat ttgtttacta 60
 taggatatat ttcatagcta aaggacaagc aaggtaaatc aatcgtaaga atgttcaagt 120
 tggattggaa gggaaaagcc aagcaccaca aagcaaggaa acaaaagccg cgaagacctt 180
 agggatcatg gtgggcgttt tcctcgtatg ctgggtgccg ttctttctct gcacggtcct 240
 ggacccttct ct 252

<210> 31
 <211> 83
 <212> PRT
 <213> mouse

<400> 31
 Val Leu Ala Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gly Ser Val Met Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Phe Val Tyr Tyr Arg Ile Tyr Phe Ile Ala Lys Gly Gln Ala Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Ile Asn Arg Thr Asn Val Gln Val Gly Leu Glu Gly Lys Ser Gln Ala
 35 40 45
 Pro Gln Ser Lys Glu Thr Lys Ala Ala Lys Thr Leu Gly Ile Met Val
 50 55 60
 Gly Val Phe Leu Val Cys Trp Cys Pro Phe Phe Leu Cys Thr Val Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Asp Pro Phe

<210> 32
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 32
 actctggttg gcaacttaat agt 23

<210> 33
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 33
 gcataaacca tcgggttgaa ggc 23

<210> 34
 <211> 37
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 34
 tatcgcggat ccggtactgg cgttcacgac ttccttc

37

<210> 35
 <211> 36
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 35
 ccagctaagc ttaggaaagg gtccaggacc gtgcag

36

<210> 36
 <211> 1031
 <212> DNA
 <213> mouse

<400> 36
 tgcagtgatg catctttgcc acgctatcac aaacatttcc cacagaaaca gcgactgggc 60
 aagagaagtc caagcttccc tgtacagctt aatgtcactc ataactctgg ccactctggg 120
 tggcaactta atagtaataa ttccatatac ccatttcaag caacttcata caccacccaa 180
 ctggctcctt cactccatgg ccattgtcga ctttctgctg ggctgtctga taatgccttg 240
 cagcatgggtg agaactgttg agcgtgttg gtattttggg gaaatcctct gtaaagttca 300
 caccagcacc gatatcatgc tgagctccgc ctccattttc cacttagctt tcatttccat 360
 tgaccgctac tgtgtgtgtgt gtgacctttt gagatacaaa gccaatgatca atatctccac 420
 tattcttggtg atgacccctg ttagttggag ccttcctgct gtttatgcat ttgggatgat 480
 ctccctggaa ctgaacttaa aaggagtggg agagctgtat cgcagtcagg tcagcgacct 540
 gggcggtgt tctcccttct ttagtaaaagt atctggggta ctggcggtta tgacttccct 600
 ctatatacct ggatctgtta tgttatttgt ttactatagg atatatttca tagctaaagg 660
 acaagcaagg tcaatcaatc gtacgaatgt tcaagtggg ttggaaggga aaagccaagc 720
 accacaaagg aaggaaacaa aagccgcgaa gaccttaggg atcatggtgg gcgttttcc 780
 cgtatgctgg tgcccgttct ttctctgcac ggtcctggac ccttccctgg gctatgttat 840
 ccacccctct ctgaatgacg cactgtattg gtttgggtac ttgaattctg ccctcaatcc 900
 gatggtttat gcctttttct atccctggtt cagaagagcc ttgaagatgg ttctccttgg 960
 taaaattttc caaaaagatt catctaggtc taagctattt ttgtaacgca attcatgaaa 1020

cccatgtatt t

1031

<210> 37

<211> 332

<212> PRT

<213> mouse

<400> 37

Met His Leu Cys His Ala Ile Thr Asn Ile Ser His Arg Asn Ser Asp
 1 5 10 15

Trp Ser Arg Glu Val Gln Ala Ser Leu Tyr Ser Leu Met Ser Leu Ile
 20 25 30

Ile Leu Ala Thr Leu Val Gly Asn Leu Ile Val Ile Ile Ser Ile Ser
 35 40 45

His Phe Lys Gln Leu His Thr Pro Thr Asn Trp Leu Leu His Ser Met
 50 55 60

Ala Ile Val Asp Phe Leu Leu Gly Cys Leu Ile Met Pro Cys Ser Met
 65 70 75 80

Val Arg Thr Val Glu Arg Cys Trp Tyr Phe Gly Glu Ile Leu Cys Lys
 85 90 95

Val His Thr Ser Thr Asp Ile Met Leu Ser Ser Ala Ser Ile Phe His
 100 105 110

Leu Ala Phe Ile Ser Ile Asp Arg Tyr Cys Ala Val Cys Asp Pro Leu
 115 120 125

Arg Tyr Lys Ala Lys Ile Asn Ile Ser Thr Ile Leu Val Met Ile Leu
 130 135 140

Val Ser Trp Ser Leu Pro Ala Val Tyr Ala Phe Gly Met Ile Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Asn Leu Lys Gly Val Glu Glu Leu Tyr Arg Ser Gln Val Ser
 165 170 175

Asp Leu Gly Gly Cys Ser Pro Phe Phe Ser Lys Val Ser Gly Val Leu
 180 185 190

Ala Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Tyr Ile Pro Gly Ser Val Met Leu Phe Val
 195 200 205

Tyr Tyr Arg Ile Tyr Phe Ile Ala Lys Gly Gln Ala Arg Ser Ile Asn
 210 215 220
 Arg Thr Asn Val Gln Val Gly Leu Glu Gly Lys Ser Gln Ala Pro Gln
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Lys Glu Thr Lys Ala Ala Lys Thr Leu Gly Ile Met Val Gly Val
 245 250 255
 Phe Leu Val Cys Trp Cys Pro Phe Phe Leu Cys Thr Val Leu Asp Pro
 260 265 270
 Phe Leu Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Pro Ser Leu Asn Asp Ala Leu Tyr Trp
 275 280 285
 Phe Gly Tyr Leu Asn Ser Ala Leu Asn Pro Met Val Tyr Ala Phe Phe
 290 295 300
 Tyr Pro Trp Phe Arg Arg Ala Leu Lys Met Val Leu Leu Gly Lys Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Phe Gln Lys Asp Ser Ser Arg Ser Lys Leu Phe Leu
 325 330

<210> 38
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 38
 gctgcagggc attatcagac agcc

24

<210> 39
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 39
 tctgcacggt cctggaccct ttcc

24

<210> 40
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 40
tatccccaccc tctctgaatg acgc

24

<210> 41
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 41
ctggagaagc attgctcgac agcc

24

<210> 42
<211> 34
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 42
gtcatcggat ccgcccagcc tgtgtctagt tctc

34

<210> 43
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 43
tcagcttcta gagggttgct gggaattgaa ctcagg

36

<210> 44
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 44
aaagccgcga agaccttagg

20

<210> 45
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 45
ggtccaggac cgtgcaga

18

<210> 46
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer/probe

<400> 46
ttcctcgtat gctggtgccc gttcttt

27

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/14654

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : Please See Extra Sheet.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/69.1, 7.1, 7.2, 7.21, 71.1, 320.1, 471, 325, 334, 358, 361, 365, 368, 252.3, 255.1; 536/23.5; 530/350

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

West US Patent full, STN via medline, caplus, embase, biosis, SEQ ID NOs: 5 and 6 searched against commercial data bases.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X ----- A	EP 0,859,055 A1 SMITHKLINE BEECHAM CORPORATION 19 August 1998 (19.08.98), see abstract, claim 3 and SEQ ID NO:1, also see sequence comparison "A".	38-39, 42, 45, 102 ----- 1-9, 16-17, 19-25, 28-32, 35-37, 46, 66-72, 77-87, 89-101, 118-154, 159-168

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
B earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*A* document member of the same patent family
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

20 SEPTEMBER 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

17 OCT 2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Box PCT
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

FOZIA HAMUD

Telephone No. (703) 308-0196

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1998)*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/14654

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X ----- A	GB 2, 312,211 A (THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD) 22 October 1997 (22.10.97), see pages 25-28 , also see sequence comparison "B".	38-39, 42, 45, 102 ----- 1-9, 16-17, 19-25, 28-32, 35-37, 46, 66-72, 77-87, 89- 101, 118-154, 159-168

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/14654

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

Please See Extra Sheet.

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☒ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
1-9, 16-17, 19-25, 28-32, 35-39, 42, 45-46, 102, 118-119, 66-72, 77-87, 89-97, 99-101, 120-154, 159-168
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/14634

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:

IPC (7):

C12N 15/12, 5/10; C12P 21/02; C07K 14/47, 14/705; G01N 33/53, 33/566, 33/567

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:

US CL :

435/69.1, 7.1, 7.2, 7.21, 71.1, 320.1, 471, 325, 334, 358, 361, 365, 368, 252.3, 255.1; 536/23.5; 530/350

BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION WAS LACKING

This ISA found multiple inventions as follows:

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid.

Group I, claims 1-9, 16-17, 19-25, 28-32, 35-39, 42, 45-46, 102, 118-119, drawn to an isolated nucleic acid encoding a human SNORF33 receptor, the encoded hSNORF33 receptor, a vector, a host cell, and a method of making said receptor.

Group II, Claims 1-6, 10-12, 16-17, 19-23, 26, 28-34, 36-38, 40, 43, 102, 118-119, drawn to an isolated nucleic acid encoding a rat SNORF33 receptor, the encoded rSNORF33 receptor, a vector, a host cell, and a method of making said receptor.

Group III, claims 1-6, 13-23, 27-32, 36-38, 41, 44-46, 102, 118-119, drawn to an isolated nucleic acid encoding a mouse SNORF33 receptor, the encoded mSNORF33 receptor, a vector, a host cell, and a method of making said receptor.

Group IV, Claims 47-49, 54-56, drawn to an antisense oligonucleotide capable of hybridizing to hSNORF33 RNA, and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said oligonucleotide.

Group V, Claims 47-49, 54-56, drawn to an antisense oligonucleotide capable of hybridizing to rSNORF33 RNA, and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said oligonucleotide.

Group VI, Claims 47-49, 54-56, drawn to an antisense oligonucleotide capable of hybridizing to mSNORF33 RNA, and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said oligonucleotide.

Group VII, Claims 50-53, 57-59, 103, drawn an antibody capable of binding to hSNORF33 and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said antibody.

Group VIII, Claims 50-53, 57-59, 103, drawn an antibody capable of binding to rSNORF33 and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said antibody.

Group IX, Claims 50-53, 57-59, 103, drawn an antibody capable of binding to mSNORF33 and a pharmaceutical composition comprising said antibody.

Group X, Claims 60-65, 104-115, drawn to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous recombination knockout of the hSNORF33 receptor and a method of identifying agonist for hSNORF33 receptor using said transgenic animal.

Group XI, claims 60-65, 104-106, 108-111, 114-115, drawn to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous recombination knockout of the rSNORF33 receptor and a method of identifying agonist for rSNORF33 receptor using said transgenic animal.

Group XII, claims 60-65, 104-106, 108-111, 114-115 drawn to a transgenic, nonhuman mammal comprising a homologous recombination knockout of the mSNORF33 receptor and a method of identifying agonist for mSNORF33 receptor using said transgenic animal.

Group XIII, Claims 66-72, 77-87, 89-97, 99-101, 120-154, 159-168, to a process for identifying a compounds that bind to hSNORF33 receptor.

Group XIV, Claims 66-67, 73-86, 88-96, 98-101, 120-121, 123-135, 136-148, 150-154, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, to a process for identifying a compounds that bind to rSNORF33 receptor.

Group XV, Claims 66-67, 73, 77-86, 88-96, 98-101, 120-121, 123-135, 136-148, 150-154, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, to a process for identifying a compounds that bind to mSNORF33 receptor.

Group XVI, claims 116-117, to a method of diagnosing a disorder by using a DNA encoding hSNORF33 receptor.

Group XVII, Claims 116-117, to a method of diagnosing a disorder by using a DNA encoding rSNORF33 receptor.

Group XVIII, Claims 116-117, to a method of diagnosing a disorder by using DNA encoding mSNORF33 receptor.

Group XIX, claims 155-158, to a method of treating an abnormality in a subject by administering a hSNORF33 receptor agonist or an antagonist.

Group XX, claims 155-157, to a method of treating an abnormality in a subject by administering a rSNORF33 receptor agonist or an antagonist.

Group XXI, claims 155-157, to a method of treating an abnormality in a subject by administering a mSNORF33

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/14654

receptor agonist or an antagonist.

The inventions listed as Groups I-XIX do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.475 (d), the ISA/US considers that where multiple products and processes are claimed, the main invention shall consist of the first invention of the category first mentioned in the claims and the first recited invention of each of the other categories related thereto. Accordingly, the main invention (Group I) comprises the first-recited product, the isolated human SNORF33 receptor and the nucleic acid molecule encoding it, a vector comprising said nucleic acid molecule, a host cell and a method of producing the encoded polypeptide. Further pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.475 (d), the ISA/US considers that any feature which the subsequently recited products and methods share with the main invention does not constitute a special technical feature within the meaning of PCT Rule 13.2 and that each of such products and methods accordingly defines a separate invention.